
UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

[X] Quarterly report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2003 or

[_] Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the transition period from to

Commission file number 0-22496

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

OREGON (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) 93-0341923 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

3200 N.W. Yeon Ave. P.O Box 10047 Portland, OR

(Address of principal executive offices)

97296-0047 (Zip Code)

(503) 224-9900

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No [_]

The Registrant had 5,452,600 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value of \$1.00 per share, and 3,986,994 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value of \$1.00 per share, outstanding at July 1, 2003.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

INDEX

| PAGE NO. |
|--|
| PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet at May 31, 2003 and August 31, 2002 |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations for the Three Months and Nine Months Ended May 31, 2003 and 20024 |
| Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity for the Year Ended August 31, 2002 and the Nine Months Ended May 31, 20035 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2003 and 20026 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements7 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations17 |
| Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk |
| Controls and Procedures |

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

| Exhibits and Reports on Form 8-K30 |
|------------------------------------|
| SIGNATURE PAGE |
| CERTIFICATIONS |

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (In thousands, except per share amounts)

| | May 31, 2003 | Aug. 31, 2002 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| ASSETS: | | |
| Current Assets: | | |
| Cash Accounts receivable, less allowance for | | \$ 32,974 |
| doubtful accounts of \$785 and \$905 Accounts receivable from related parties | 32,853 472 | |
| Inventories (Note 2) | 70,510 | 57,917 |
| Deferred income taxes Prepaid expenses and other | 4,115 4,526 | 3,900 |
| | | |
| Total current assets | 113,608 | 131,707 |
| Net property, plant and equipment | 141,900 | 111,759 |
| Other assets: | | |
| Investment in and advances to joint venture partnerships Notes receivables, less current portion | 112,487 1,666 | 96,440 27.067 |
| Goodwill | 106,970 | 35,754 |
| Other | 2,553 | 2,279 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 479,184 | \$ 405,006 |
| | | |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt Accounts payable | \$ | . , |
| Accrued payroll liabilities | 6,587 | 5,887 |
| Current portion of environmental liabilities | 2,638 | 3,030 |
| Other accrued liabilities | 7,631 | 5,014 |
| Total current liabilities | 37,349 | |
| Deferred income taxes | 30,860 | 30,860 |
| Long-term debt, less current portion | 104,119 | 8,305 |
| Environmental liabilities, net of current portion | 19,423 | 18,045 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 3,297 | 2,492 |
| Minority interests | 3,336 | |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock20,000 shares authorized, none issued | | |
| Class A common stock75,000 shares \$1 par value | | |
| authorized, 5,324 and 5,025 shares issued and outstanding Class B common stock25,000 shares \$1 par value | 5,324 | 5,025 |
| authorized, 4,070 and 4,180 shares issued and outstanding | 4,070 | 4,180 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 98,797 | 96,074 |
| Retained earnings | 172,609 | 147,669 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 280,800 | 252,948 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | \$ 479,184 | \$ 405,006 |
| | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME (Unaudited, in thousands, except per share amounts)

| | | Months Ended | For The Nine Months Ended | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | May 31, 2002 | May 31, 2003 | | | |
| Revenues | \$ 127,944 | \$ 95,364 | \$ 343,270 | \$ 250,560 | | |
| Costs and expenses: Cost of goods sold and other operating expenses Impairment and other non-recurring charges Selling and commission expenses Common and administrative expenses | 105,051 1,369 2,273 | 87,644 713 6,742 | 288,111 2,100 3,827 | 233,724 2,260 2,089 | | |
| General and administrative expenses | 8,377 | 6,743 | 23,630 | 19,051 | | |
| Income (loss) from wholly-owned operations | 13,147 | 264 | 25,602 | (6,564) | | |
| Income from joint ventures | 8,840 | 4,599 | 18,209 | 13,793 | | |
| Income from operations | 21,987 | 4,863 | 43,811 | 7,229 | | |
| Other income (expense): Interest expense Other income (expense) | (444) (21) | (527) (128) | (1,134) (4) | (1,862) 78 | | |
| | (465) | (655) | (1,138) | | | |
| Income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, income taxes, minority interests and pre-acquisition interests | 21,522 | 4,208 | 42,673 | 5,445 | | |
| Income tax provision | (5,945) | (841) | (11,462) | (1,088) | | |
| Income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, minority interests, and pre-acquisition interests | 15,577 | 3,367 | 31,211 | 4,357 | | |
| Minority interests, net of tax Pre-acquisition interests, net of tax | (549) | | (1,350) (2,547) | | | |
| Income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | 15,028 | 3,367 | 27,314 | 4,357 | | |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | | | (983) | | | |
| Net income | \$ 15,028 | \$ | \$ 26,331 | \$ | | |
| Net income per share - basic: Income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | \$ 1.62 | \$ | \$ 2.96 (0.11) | \$ 0.48 | | |
| Net Income | \$ 1.62 | \$ 0.37 | \$ 2.85 | \$ 0.48 | | |
| Net income per share - diluted: Income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | ====================================== | ====================================== | ====================================== | ====================================== | | |
| Net Income | \$ 1.56 ====== | \$ 0.36 ====== | \$ | \$0.47 | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited, in thousands)

| | | Class A Common Stock | | Class B Common Stock | | | | | | | | Retained | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|--|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Paid-in Capital | Earnings | Total | | | | | | |
| Balance at August 31, 2001 | 4,896 | \$ 4,896 | 4,304 | \$ 4,304 | \$ 95,923 | \$142,946 | \$248,069 | | | | | | |
| Class B common stock converted to Class A common stock Class A common stock repurchased Class A common stock issued Net income Dividends paid | 124 (99) 104 | 124 (99) 104 | (124) | (124) | (1,157) 1,308 | 6,553 (1,830) | (1,256) 1,412 6,553 (1,830) | | | | | | |
| Balance at August 31, 2002 | 5,025 | 5,025 | 4,180 | 4,180 | 96,074 | 147,669 | 252,948 | | | | | | |
| Class A common stock issued Class B common stock converted to Class A common stock | 189 110 | 189 110 | (110) | (110) | 2,723 | | 2,912 | | | | | | |
| Net income Dividends paid | | | | | | 26,331 (1,391) | 26,331 (1,391) | | | | | | |
| Balance at May 31, 2003 | 5,324 ======= | \$ 5,324 ====== | 4,070 | \$ 4,070 | \$ 98,797 ======= | \$172,609 ====== | \$280,800 ====== | | | | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited, in thousands)

| | For The Nine M | |
|---|---|---|
| | May 31, 2003 | |
| Operations: Net income Noncash items included in income: | | \$ 4,357 |
| Cumulative effect in accounting principle change Depreciation and amortization Minority and pre-acquisition interests Equity in income of joint ventures | 983 14,709 5,267 (18,209) | 14,005 (13,793) |
| Deferred income taxes (Gain) loss on disposal of assets Cash provided (used) by changes in working capital: Accounts receivable | (33) (106) 1,378 | (1,343) 858 (5,353) |
| Inventories Prepaid expenses Accounts payable Accrued liabilities | (10,607) (3,426) 1,538 725 | 22,127 |
| Environmental liabilities Other assets and liabilities | 885 | (1,003) (872) 2,860 |
| Net cash provided by operations | 20,862 | 22,423 |
| Investing: Capital expenditures Investments in subsidiaries Cash received from joint ventures Cash used by joint ventures Proceeds from sale of assets | (14,810) (64,923) 260 (2,842) 577 | (7,049) 119,999 (109,167) 39 |
| Net cash provided (used by) investments | (81,738) | 3,822 |
| Financing: Repurchase of Class A common stock Issuance of Class A common stock Distributions to minority and pre-acquisition interests Dividends declared and paid Increase (decrease) in long-term debt | 2,910 (3,901) (1,389) 31,414 | (1,256) 558 (1,371) (10,877) |
| Net cash used by financing | 29,034 | (12,946) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash | (31,842) | 13,299 |
| Cash at beginning of period | 32,974 | 1,877 |
| Cash at end of period | \$ 1,132 ====== | \$ 15,176 ====== |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying unaudited interim financial statements of Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. (the Company) have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Certain information and note disclosures normally included in annual financial statements have been condensed or omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting only of normal, recurring adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation, have been included. Although management believes that the disclosures made are adequate to ensure that the information presented is not misleading, management suggests that these financial statements be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's annual report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2002. The results for the three and nine months ended May 31, 2003 and 2002 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations for the entire year.

Note 3 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements describes an acquisition that occurred on February 14, 2003. Under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141 (SFAS 141), "Business Combinations," the acquisition is considered a "step" acquisition due to the fact that the Company had a significant joint venture interest in the acquired business for a number of years. Additionally, since the acquisition occurred during the year, the Company elected to include it in the consolidated results as though it had occurred at the beginning of fiscal 2003. Thus, the 2003 statement of operations, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows have been adjusted to consolidate the acquisition as of September 1, 2002. Also, the acquired businesses were consolidated with the Company's previous interest in the business to form a separate reporting segment called the Auto Parts Business. As such, the financial statement information that was reported in the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 30, 2002 has been restated. Additionally, consolidation accounting requires the Company to adjust its earnings for the ownership interests it did not own during the reporting period. During the three and nine month periods ended May 31, 2003, net income was reduced by \$0.5 million and \$1.3 million of minority interests, respectively, net of income taxes, representing the share of income attributable to various continuing minority partners of the business. Also, for the period from September 1, 2002 through February 14, 2003, net income was reduced by \$2.5 million of pre-acquisition interests, net of income taxes, representing the share of income attributable to the former joint venture partner prior to the acquisition. The financial results of the acquired business for periods prior to fiscal 2003 continue to be accounted for using the equity method and are included in the joint venture businesses reporting segment.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain current and prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to fiscal 2003 presentation for the periods ending May 31, 2003 & 2002. These changes had no impact on previously reported results of operations or shareholders' equity.

EARNINGS AND DIVIDENDS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share (EPS) are computed based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS reflect the potential dilution that would occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock.

The following represents a reconciliation from basic EPS to diluted EPS (in thousands, except per share amounts):

| | For the Three Months Ended May 31, | | | For the Nine Months End May 31, | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | 2003 | 2002 | | 2003 | | | 2002 |
| | | | | Unauc) | lited |) | | |
| Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | \$ | 15,028 | \$ | 3,367 | \$ | 27,314 (983) | \$ | 4,357 |
| Net income | \$ === | 15,028 | \$ === | 3,367 | | 26,331 | \$ ==== | 4,357 |
| Computation of shares: Average common shares outstanding Stock options Diluted average common shares outstanding | | 9,275 389 9,664 | | 9,134 173 9,307 | | 9,229 263 9,492 | | 9,136 98 9,234 |
| Basic EPS: Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Net income | \$ \$ | 1.62 1.62 | \$ \$ | 0.37 | \$ \$ | 2.96 (0.11) 2.85 | \$ \$ | 0.48 0.48 |
| Diluted EPS: Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | \$ | 1.56 | \$ | 0.36 | \$ | 2.87 (0.10) | \$ | 0.47 |
| Net income | \$ | 1.56 | \$ | 0.36 | \$ | 2.77 | \$ | 0.47 |
| Dividend per share | \$ | 0.05 | \$ | ====== 0.05 ====== | \$ | 0.15 | \$ | ====== 0.15 ====== |

Options to purchase 456,000 and 545,000 shares were outstanding for the three and nine month periods ended May 31, 2002, respectively, and options to purchase 268,000 shares were outstanding for the nine month period ended May 31, 2003, but were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect would be anti-dilutive.

GOODWILL & INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

In July 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Statements of Financial Accounting Standards Nos. 141 and 142 (SFAS 141 and SFAS 142), "Business Combinations" and "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets." SFAS 141 replaces APB 16 and eliminates pooling-of-interests accounting prospectively. It also provides guidance on purchase accounting related to the recognition of intangible assets and accounting for negative goodwill. Effective September 1, 2002, the Company adopted SFAS 142. This statement changed the accounting for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets from an amortization approach to an impairment-only approach. As required under the transitional accounting provisions of SFAS 142, the Company completed steps during the second quarter of fiscal 2003 to identify and measure goodwill impairment at its two reporting units, which existed at the time of adoption, the Metals Recycling Business and the Steel Manufacturing Business. The reporting units were measured for impairment by comparing implied fair value of the reporting units' goodwill with the carrying amount of the goodwill. Historical earnings were used as a basis to project future earnings to determine whether any impairment of goodwill existed at the reporting units. As a result of this evaluation, the Company determined that goodwill associated with its Steel Manufacturing Business was impaired. The Company recorded a non-cash impairment charge for the entire \$983,000 of remaining goodwill, effective September 1, 2002, and reported it as a "Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle" on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The goodwill was not deductible for tax purposes, thus the amount was not tax affected. The implementation of SFAS 142 required the use

of judgments, estimates and assumptions in the determination of fair value and impairment amounts related to the required testing. Prior to adoption of SFAS 142, the Company had historically evaluated goodwill for impairment by comparing the entity level unamortized balance of goodwill to projected undiscounted cash flows, which did not result in an indicated impairment. In the future, the Company will perform impairments tests annually and whenever events and circumstances indicate that the value of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets might be impaired.

The following table presents a reconciliation of reported net income and income per share, as if SFAS 142 had been in effect for all periods presented (in thousands, except per share amounts):

| | For | the Three | Month | s Ended | For | the Nine | Month | s Ended |
|--|-----|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|
| | May | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 | May | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 |
| | | | | (Unau | dited) | | | |
| Reported net income Goodwill amortization, net of tax | \$ | 15,028 | \$ | 3,367 317 | \$ | 26,331 | \$ | 4,357 978 |
| Adjusted net income | \$ | 15,028 ====== | \$ === | 3,684 | \$ === | 26,331 ====== | \$ === | 5,335 ===== |
| Reported basic income per share Goodwill amortization, net of tax | \$ | 1.62 | \$ \$ | 0.37 0.03 | \$ | 2.85 | \$ \$ | 0.48 0.11 |
| Adjusted basic income per share | \$ | 1.62 | \$ === | 0.40 | \$ === | 2.85 | \$ === | 0.59 |
| Reported diluted income per share Goodwill amortization, net of tax | \$ | 1.56 | \$ \$ | 0.36 0.03 | \$ | 2.77 | \$ \$ | 0.47 0.11 |
| Adjusted diluted income per share | \$ | 1.56 | \$ | 0.39 | \$ | 2.77 | \$ | 0.58 |
| | | | | | | | | |

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the nine months ending May 31, 2003 are as follows (in thousands):

| | Rec | ls Steel cycling isiness | | acturing siness | o Parts Jsiness | Total |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Balance as of year ending August 31, 2002, audited Acquisition (Note 3) | \$ | 34,771 | \$ | 983 | \$ 72,199 | \$ 35,754 72,199 |
| Impairment charge | | | \$ | (983) | | \$ (983) |
| Balance as of May 31, 2003 unaudited | \$ | 34,771 | \$ ===== | | \$ 72,199 | \$ 106,970 |

STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN:

The Company records stock-based compensation under the provisions of Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" (APB25) and related Interpretations. Under this method, compensation expense for its stock incentive plans is determined using the intrinsic value method. Accordingly, because the exercise price equals the market price on the date of the grant, no compensation expense is recognized by the Company for stock options issued to employees, consultants, and directors.

On December 31, 2002, FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 148 (SFAS 148), "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation - Transition and Disclosure," which amends Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (SFAS 123), "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation." SFAS No. 148 provides alternative methods of transition for voluntary change to the fair value method

of accounting for stock-based compensation. In addition, SFAS No. 148 requires more prominent disclosures in both annual and interim financial statements about the method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation and the effect of the method used on reported results. At this time, the Company has elected to adopt the annual and interim disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 148.

Had compensation expense for the Company's stock options been recognized based upon the estimated fair value on the grant date under the fair value methodology allowed by SFAS No. 123 (the Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model), as amended by SFAS No. 148, the Company's net income and net income per share would have been as follows (in thousands, except earnings per share):

| | Three Months Ended | | | | Nine Months Ended | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 |
| Reported net income Stock compensation expense, net of tax | \$ | 15,028 (173) | \$ | 3,367 (229) | \$ | 26,331 (561) | \$ | 4,357 (666) |
| Pro forma net income | \$ ==== | 14,855 | \$ ==== | 3,138 | \$ ==== | 25,770 | \$ ==== | 3,691 ====== |
| Reported basic income per share Pro forma basic income per share | \$ \$ | 1.62 1.60 | \$ \$ | 0.37 0.34 | \$ \$ | 2.85 2.79 | \$ \$ | 0.48 0.40 |
| Reported diluted income per share Pro forma diluted income per share | \$ \$ | 1.56 1.55 | \$ \$ | 0.36 0.34 | \$ \$ | 2.77 2.75 | \$ \$ | 0.47 0.41 |

Pro forma diluted net income per share for the quarter and nine months ended May 31, 2002 and the nine months ended May 31, 2003 is computed excluding potential common shares of 456,000, 545,000 and 268,000, respectively, as their effect is anti-dilutive.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

- -----

In July 2001, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 143 (SFAS 143), "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations." SFAS 143 requires entities to record the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred. When the liability is initially recorded, the entity is required to capitalize the cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. SFAS 143 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2002 and was adopted by the Company effective September 1, 2002. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

On October 3, 2001, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" (SFAS 144). SFAS 144 superseded SFAS 121. SFAS 144 applies to all long-lived assets (including discontinued operations) and consequently amends Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 30 "Reporting Results of Operations - Reporting the Effects of Disposal of a Segment of a Business." SFAS 144 develops one accounting model for long-lived assets that are to be disposed of by sale. SFAS 144 requires that long-lived assets that are to be disposed of by sale be measured at the lower of book value or fair value less cost to sell. Additionally, SFAS 144 expands the scope of discontinued operations to include all components of an entity with operations that (1) can be distinguished from the rest of the entity and (2) will be eliminated from the ongoing operations of the entity in a disposal transaction. SFAS 144 was effective for the Company for all financial statements issued beginning September 1, 2002. The adoption of this statement did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

In May 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 145, (SFAS 145) "Rescission of FAS Nos. 4, 44, and 64, Amendment of FAS 13, and Technical Corrections." Among other things, SFAS 145 rescinds various pronouncements regarding early extinguishment of debt and allows extraordinary accounting treatment for early extinguishment only when

the provisions of Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 30, "Reporting the Results of Operations - Reporting the Effects of Disposal of a Segment of a Business, and Extraordinary, Unusual and Infrequently Occurring Events and Transactions" are met. SFAS 145 provisions regarding early extinguishment of debt are generally effective for fiscal years beginning after May 15, 2002. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities." The standard requires companies to recognize costs associated with exit or disposal activities when they are incurred rather than at the date of a commitment to an exit or disposal plan. Costs covered by the standard include lease termination costs and certain employee severance costs that are associated with a restructuring, discontinued operation, plant closing, or other exit or disposal activities initiated after December 31, 2002. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 45, "Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others" (FIN 45). FIN 45 requires that upon issuance of a guarantee, a guarantor must recognize a liability for the fair value of an obligation assumed under a guarantee. FIN 45 also requires additional disclosures by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about the obligations associated with guarantees issued. The recognition provisions of FIN 45 are effective for any guarantees that are issued or modified after December 31, 2002. The adoption of this interpretation did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2003, FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" (FIN 46). FIN 46 requires a variable interest entity to be consolidated by a company if that company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss from the variable interest entity's activities or entitled to receive a majority of the entity's residual returns or both. FIN 46 also requires disclosures about variable interest entities that a company is not required to consolidate but in which it has a significant variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003 and to existing entities in the first fiscal year or interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. The Company has determined that it does not have relationships with any entities which meet the definition of a variable interest entity.

NOTE 2 - INVENTORIES:

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

| | May 31, 2003 | August 31, 2002 |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Recycled metals Work in process Finished goods Supplies | \$21,952 9,054 27,312 12,192 | \$ 13,432 6,495 25,245 12,745 |
| | | |
| | \$ 70,510 | \$ 57,917 |
| | ========= | ========= |

NOTE 3 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS:

On February 14, 2003, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Norprop, Inc. ("Norprop") closed its acquisition (the "Acquisition") of all of the stock of Pick and Pull Auto Dismantling, Inc., which was the Company's 50% partner in

Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, a California general partnership (the "Joint Venture") and all of the membership interests in Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, Stockton, LLC ("Stockton"). The cost of the Acquisition consisted of \$71.4 million of cash paid to the seller at closing, \$3.3 million of debt assumed and immediately paid off, and \$0.7 million of acquisition costs. In addition, Norprop assumed approximately \$12.5 million of debt owed by the Joint Venture to the Company, bringing the total purchase price to \$87.9 million (or \$84.3 million net of the seller's \$3.6 million share of the Joint Venture's cash on hand at closing). The Joint Venture stores together with the Stockton store are one of the country's leading self-service used auto parts networks with 23 store locations, 17 in northern California, two in Nevada, and one in each of Texas, Utah, Illinois and Indiana.

The purchase price of the Acquisition was allocated to tangible and intangible identifiable assets and liabilities assumed based on an estimate of their fair values. Certain tangible net assets, such as real estate, are being valued by independent third parties and the equipment is being valued by Company management. The excess of the aggregate purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired of approximately \$70.5 million was recognized as goodwill. Approximately \$3.7 million of goodwill existed on the Joint Venture's balance sheet prior to the Acquisition, but the Company's \$1.7 million share of this amount was not shown separately in accordance with the equity method of accounting. Therefore, the total increase to goodwill related to the Acquisition was \$72.2 million.

Additionally, in connection with the Acquisition, the Company conducted an environmental due diligence investigation. Based upon new information obtained in this investigation, the Joint Venture accrued \$2.1 million in environmental liabilities in the second quarter of 2003 for probable and reasonably estimable future remediation costs at the Auto Parts Business' store locations. No environmental proceedings are pending at any of these sites.

The initial purchase price is subject to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, which provides for a purchase price adjustment one year after closing based upon calendar year 2002 and 2003 earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) of the acquired Auto Parts Business. As defined by the Purchase Agreement, the contingent future adjustment may increase or decrease the initial purchase price by up to \$12 million.

The purchase price allocation has been prepared on a preliminary basis, and reasonable changes are expected as additional information becomes available. The following is a summary of the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of the acquisition (in millions):

| Property, plant and equipment | \$ 16.3 |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Other tangible assets | 5.6 |
| Liabilities | (4.5) |
| Goodwill | 70.5 |
| | |
| Total | \$ 87.9 |
| | |

Goodwill of \$70.5 million represents the excess of purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible assets acquired, and the majority of it is not deductible for tax purposes. In accordance with SFAS 142, goodwill is not amortized and will be tested for impairment at least annually.

The following table is prepared on a pro forma basis for the three and nine month periods ended May 31, 2003 and 2002 as though the Auto Parts Business had been acquired as of the beginning of the period presented, after including the estimated impact of certain adjustments such as interest expense (in thousands, except per share amounts).

| | т | hree Months | May 31, | Nine Months Ended May 31, | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| | | 2003 | | 2002 | | 2003 | 2002 | | |
| | (un | audited) | (un | (unaudited) (unaudited) | | audited) | (unaudite | | |
| Net revenues Net income | \$ \$ | 127,944 15,028 | \$ \$ | 108,913 4,743 | \$ \$ | 343,270 28,878 | \$ \$ | 288,087 7,487 | |
| Net income per share: Basic | \$ | 1.62 | \$ | 0.52 | \$ | 3.13 | \$ | 0.82 | |
| Diluted | \$ | 1.56 | \$ | 0.51 | \$ | 3.04 | \$ | 0.81 | |

The pro forma results are not necessarily indicative of what would have occurred if the acquisitions had been in effect for the periods presented. In addition, they are not intended to be a projection of future results and do not reflect any synergies that might be achieved from combining operations.

NOTE 4 - INCOME TAXES:

The Company's effective tax rate increased to 27% for the nine months ending May 31, 2003, from 20% for the prior fiscal year. The tax rate last year benefited from the recognition of California Enterprise Zone income tax credits. The Company does not anticipate receiving credits of comparable size in the current fiscal year.

NOTE 5 - LONG TERM DEBT:

On May 30, 2003, the Company entered into an agreement to refinance its revolving bank credit facility. The new facility is unsecured, matures in May 2006, totals \$150 million and has a varying interest rate. As of June 2, 2003, the Company had borrowings outstanding under this new facility of \$85 million, and the initial interest rate was 2.82%. The Company also has an additional unsecured line of credit of \$20 million, which is uncommitted. The committed bank credit facility and other borrowings contain financial covenants. The Company was in compliance with these covenants at May 31, 2003.

NOTE 6 - RELATED PARTIES & IMPAIRMENTS:

During the second quarter of fiscal 2003, the Company accrued \$2.1 million in environmental liabilities relating to the acquisition of the Auto Parts Business (refer to Note 3). In the second quarter of fiscal 2002, the Company recorded a loss of \$1.5 million related to the early termination of two vessel charter agreements with a related company. Also in that quarter, the Company sold a non-strategic steel forging business that was part of a 1995 Metals Recycling business acquisition to an unrelated party and recorded a loss of \$0.8 million on the sale.

NOTE 7 - SEGMENT INFORMATION:

The Company's consolidated businesses operate in three industry segments: metal processing and recycling (Metals Recycling Business), mini-mill steel manufacturing (Steel Manufacturing Business) and self-service used auto parts (Auto Parts Business). Additionally, the Company is a non-controlling partner in joint ventures, which are in the metals recycling business or suppliers of unprocessed metals. The Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business sell recycled metals that have been processed at their facilities (Processing) and also buy and sell third parties' processed metals (Trading). The Company considers all joint ventures to be separate business segments because they are managed separately. These joint ventures are accounted for using the equity

method. As such, the Joint Venture operating information provided below is shown separately from consolidated information, except for the Company's equity in the income from the joint ventures. The information was obtained from internal data that was provided to the Company's chief operating decision-makers for the purpose of corporate management. The Company does not allocate corporate interest income and expense, income taxes or other income and expenses related to corporate activity to its operating segments. Assets and capital expenditures are not shown for the joint ventures as management does not use that information to allocate resources or assess performance.

Note 3 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements describes an acquisition that occurred on February 14, 2003. Under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141 ("SFAS 141"), "Business Combinations", the acquisition is considered a "step" acquisition due to the fact that the Company had a significant joint venture interest in the acquired business for a number of years. Additionally, since the acquisition occurred during the year, the Company elected to include it in the consolidated results as though it had occurred at the beginning of fiscal 2003. Thus, the 2003 statement of operations, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows have been adjusted to consolidate the acquisition as of September 1, 2002. Also, the acquired businesses were consolidated with the Company's previous interest in the business to form a separate reporting segment called the Auto Parts Business. As such, the financial statement information that was reported in the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 30, 2002 has been restated. The financial results of the acquired businesses for periods prior to fiscal 2003 continue to be accounted for using the equity method and are included in the joint venture businesses reporting segment.

Revenues from external customers for the Company's consolidated operations are as follows (in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | | For the Nine Months Ended | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | | |
| Metals Recycling Business Steel Manufacturing Business Auto Parts Business Intersegment revenues | \$ | 79,318 51,076 17,311 (19,761) | \$ | 56,832 49,085 (10,553) | \$ | 210,608 135,177 48,205 (50,720) | \$ | 157,955 119,389 (26,784) | | |
| Consolidated revenues | \$ === | 127,944 ======= | \$ ==== | 95,364 | \$ === | 343,270 | \$ === | 250,560 | | |

The joint ventures' revenues from external customers are as follows (in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | | | For the Nine Months Ended | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | | |
| Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business: Processing Trading Joint Venture Suppliers of Metals | \$ | 174,732 58,088 1,642 | \$ | 103,100 34,387 13,111 | \$ | 430,249 151,292 6,151 | \$ | 334,404 92,641 41,915 | | |
| Total revenues | \$ === | 234,462 | \$ === | 150,598 ======= | \$ ==== | 587,692 | \$ === | 468,960 | | |

The Company's income (loss) from operations is as follows (in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | | | For the Nine Months Ended | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|--|--|
| | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | May | 31, 2003 | May | 31, 2002 | | |
| Metals Recycling Business Auto Parts Business Steel Manufacturing Business Joint Ventures Corporate expense Eliminations Impairment and other non-recurring charges | \$ | 10,114 5,965 (283) 8,840 (2,445) (204) | \$ | 3,769 (1,339) 4,599 (2,169) 3 | \$ | 21,568 16,074 (2,898) 18,209 (6,998) (44) (2,100) | \$ | 5,386 (3,663) 13,793 (5,953) (74) (2,260) | | |
| Consolidated income from operations | \$ ==== | 21,987 ======= | \$ ==== | 4,863 | \$ ==== | 43,811 | \$ ==== | 7,229 | | |

Income from operations generated by the joint ventures represents the Company's equity in the income or loss of these entities.

The Company's share of depreciation and amortization expense included in the determination of joint ventures' income from operations is as follows (in thousands):

| | ==== | | ==== | | ==== | | ==== | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------|------|---------------------------|------|------------------|------|----------|--|
| Total | \$ | 1,530 | \$ | 2,067 | \$ | 4,934 | \$ | 6,210 | |
| Joint Venture Suppriers of Metar | | 09 | | 502 | | 213 | | 1,020 | |
| Joint Venture Suppliers of Metal | ۰ د | 69 | | 562 | • | [′] 213 | | 1,628 | |
| Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business | \$ | 1,461 | \$ | 1,505 | \$ | 4,721 | \$ | 4,582 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Мау | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 | Мау | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | For the Three Months Ended | | | For the Nine Months Ended | | | | | |

NOTE 8 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

On June 23, 2003, the Company's Board of Directors approved a two for one stock split, to be effected as a share dividend, for both classes of its common stock. The share dividend is payable August 14, 2003, to shareholders of record on July 24, 2003.

The following table represents the effect on earnings per share had the stock split occurred on May 31, 2003:

| | For | the Three May | ns Ended | Fo | r the Nine May | is Ended |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 2003 | 2002 | | 2003 | 2002 |
| | | | (Unau | dited |) | |
| Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | \$ | 15,028 | \$ 3,367 | \$ | 27,314 (983) | \$ 4,357 |
| Net income | \$ | 15,028 | \$ 3,367 | \$ | 26,331 | \$ 4,357 |
| Computation of shares - pro forma: Average common shares outstanding Stock options Diluted average common shares outstanding | | 18,550 778 19,328 | 18,268 346 18,614 | | 18,458 526 18,984 | 18,272 196 18,468 |

| | For | the Three May | | hs Ended | For the Nine Months May 31, | | | Ended | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| | | 2003 | | 2002 | | 2003 | 2 | 2002 | |
| | | | | (Unaud | lited) | | | | |
| Pro forma basic EPS; Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Net income | \$ \$ ===== | 0.81 0.81 | \$ \$ ====: | 0.18 0.18 | \$ \$ ==== | 1.48 (0.05) 1.43 | \$ \$ ===== | 0.24 | |
| Pro forma diluted EPS: Income before cumulative effect of accounting change Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Net income | \$ \$ ==== | 0.78 0.78 | \$ \$ ==== | 0.18 0.18 | \$ \$ === | 1.44 (0.05) 1.39 | \$ \$ ==== | 0.24 | |

Pro forma options to purchase 912,000 and 1,090,000 shares were outstanding for the three and nine month periods ended May 31, 2002, respectively, and pro forma options to purchase 536,000 shares were outstanding for the nine month period ended May 31, 2003, but were not included in the computation of pro forma diluted earnings per share because the pro forma options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect would be anti-dilutive.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

GENERAL

The Company operates in three industry segments. The Company's Metals Recycling Business collects, processes and recycles steel and other metals through its facilities. The Company's Steel Manufacturing Business operates a mini-mill near Portland, Oregon, which melts recycled metal, produces finished steel products and maintains one mill depot in Southern California and one in Central California. The Company's Auto Parts Business purchases used and wrecked automobiles and allows retail customers the opportunity of extracting parts for purchase in its self-service auto parts stores, with 17 located in California, two in Nevada and one store in each of Texas, Utah, Illinois and Indiana. Additionally, the Company is a non-controlling partner in joint ventures that are either in the metals recycling business or are suppliers of unprocessed metals. The Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business sell recycled metals that have been processed at their facilities (Processing) and also buy and sell third parties' processed metals (Trading).

Note 3 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements describes an acquisition that occurred on February 14, 2003. Under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141 ("SFAS 141"), "Business Combinations," the acquisition is considered a "step" acquisition due to the fact that the Company had a significant joint venture interest in the acquired business for a number of years. Additionally, since the acquisition occurred during the year, the Company elected to include it in the consolidated results as though it had occurred at the beginning of fiscal 2003. Thus, the 2003 statement of operations, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows have been adjusted to consolidate the acquisition as of September 1, 2002. Also, the acquired businesses were consolidated with the Company's previous interest in the business to form a separate reporting segment called the Auto Parts Business. As such, the financial statement information that was reported in the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 30, 2002 has been restated. Additionally, consolidation accounting requires the Company to adjust its earnings for the ownership interests it did not own during the reporting period. During the three and nine month periods ended May 31, 2003, net income was reduced by \$0.5 million and \$1.3 million of minority interests, respectively, net of income taxes, representing the share of income attributable to various continuing minority partners of the business. Also, for the period from September 1, 2002 through February 14, 2002, net income was reduced by \$2.5 million of pre-acquisition interests, net of income taxes, representing the share of income attributable to the former joint venture partner prior to the acquisition. The financial results of the acquired business for periods prior to fiscal 2003 continue to be accounted for using the equity method and are included in the joint venture businesses reporting segment.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The Company's revenues and operating results by business segment are summarized below (in thousands):

| | For | r the Three | Months | Ended | F | or the Nine | Month | s Ended |
|--|-----|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| | Мау | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 | Мау | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 |
| | | | | (Unau | dited) | | | |
| REVENUES: Metals Recycling Business: | | | | | | | | |
| Ferrous sales Nonferrous sales Other sales | \$ | 65,172 12,764 1,382 | \$ | 43,639 11,633 1,560 | \$ | 171,732 34,548 4,328 | \$ | 122,412 30,249 5,294 |
| Total sales | | 79,318 | | 56,832 | | 210,608 | | 157,955 |

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | F | Ended | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------|---|------------------|---|-----------|--|
| | May | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 | Мау | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 |
| | | | | (Unau | dited) | | | |
| Auto Parts Business Steel Manufacturing Business Intercompany sales eliminations | | 17,311 51,076 (19,761) | | 49,085 (10,553) | | 48,205 135,177 (50,720) | | 119,389 (26,784) |
| Total | \$ | 127,944 | \$ ==== | 95,364 ====== | \$ === | 343,270 | \$ === | 250,560 ====== |
| INCOME (LOSS) FROM OPERATIONS: | | | | | | | | |
| Metals Recycling Business Auto Parts Business Steel Manufacturing Business Joint Ventures Corporate expense Intercompany eliminations Impairment and other non-recurring charges | \$ | 10,114 5,965 (283) 8,840 (2,445) (204) | \$ | 3,769 (1,339) 4,599 (2,169) 3 | \$ | 21,568 16,074 (2,898) 18,209 (6,998) (44) (2,100) | \$ | 5,386 (3,663) 13,793 (5,953) (74) (2,260) |
| Total | \$ | 21,987 | \$ | 4,863 | \$ | 43,811 | \$ | 7,229 |
| NET INCOME | ==== \$ ==== | 15,028 | \$ | 3,367 | === \$ === | 26,331 | \$ | 4,357 |

The Joint Ventures' revenues and results of operations were as follows (in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | F | Ended | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | May 31, 2003 | | | May 31, 2002 | | 31, 2003 | Мау | 31, 2002 |
| | | | | (Unau | dited) | | | |
| Total revenues from external customers recognized by: Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business | | | | | | | | |
| Processing Trading | \$ | 174,732 58,088 | \$ | 103,100 34,387 | \$ | 430,249 151,292 | \$ | 334,404 92,641 |
| Joint Venture Suppliers of Metals | | 1,642 | | 13,111 | | 6,151 | | 41,915 |
| Total revenues of Joint Ventures | \$ === | 234,462 | \$ === | 150,598 ====== | \$ === | 587,692 ====== | \$ === | 468,960 ===== |
| Income from joint ventures recognized by the Company from: Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business Joint Venture Suppliers of Metals | \$ | 9,117 (277) | \$ | 2,867 1,732 | \$ | 18,659 (450) | \$ | 10,273 3,520 |
| Total income from Joint Ventures | \$ === | 8,840 ======= | \$ === | 4,599 | \$ === | 18,209 ======= | \$ === | 13,793 |

The following table summarizes certain selected operating data for the Company and its joint venture businesses:

| | | Months Ended | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | May 31, 2003 | May 31, 2002 | May 31, 2003 | |
| | | (Unaudi | ited) | |
| SHIPMENTS (in thousands): | | | | |
| METALS RECYCLING BUSINESS: Ferrous recycled metal (long tons): To Steel Manufacturing Business To other unaffiliated domestic customers To export customers | 144 48 240 | 112 13 268 | 400 98 784 | 303 36 803 |
| Total ferrous recycled metal | 432 | 393 | 1,282 | 1,142 |
| Nonferrous metal (pounds) | 29,100 | 30,300 | 82,800 | 83,600 |
| STEEL MANUFACTURING BUSINESS: Finished steel products (net tons) | 164 | 169 | 444 | 410 |
| JOINT VENTURES IN THE METALS RECYCLING BUSINESS: Ferrous recycled metal (long tons): Processing | 880 | 897 | 2,458 | 2,682 |
| Trading | ====== 350 | ======= 336 | 1,004 | ====================================== |

THIRD QUARTER FISCAL 2003 COMPARED TO THIRD QUARTER FISCAL 2002

GENERAL. During the third quarter of fiscal 2003, the Metals Recycling Business continued to experience improved market conditions, which have not been seen since before the 1997 Asian financial crisis. Prices began to rise in early calendar 2002 as supplies of ferrous recycled metals from the countries of the former Soviet Union decreased as a result of export tariffs and bans in certain countries. By the end of the Company's 2002 fiscal year, foreign steel producers delayed placing new orders due to the rapid rise in prices. By the end of the Company's fiscal 2003 first quarter, foreign buyers needed to replenish their inventories and began to place orders at price levels that were at or above prices recognized in the first two months of the quarter. As a result, the Metals Recycling Business' ferrous sales volumes were unusually low in the first quarter of fiscal 2003. Throughout much of the second and third quarters, selling prices continued to rise primarily due to the tight supply of ferrous metal available in the export market and the weakness of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies. Demand, which is being fueled primarily by China and Korea, increased significantly during the second fiscal 2003 quarter and has declined slightly in the third fiscal 2003 quarter, although it still remains firm. The market demand weakened slightly in the third fiscal quarter as customers purchased more in the second quarter in anticipation of the higher prices. The volumes for the third quarter are still well above those seen in the prior year. Additionally, continued strong demand for nonferrous recycled metals, particularly from China, boosted nonferrous metals selling prices. During the same period, the cost of unprocessed metal rose as well, which, combined with rising ocean freight rates, partially offset the increase in selling prices. Ocean freight costs rose 36% from the third quarter of last year, due to the combination of higher fuel prices coupled with the concerns about the war with Iraq.

The Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business were affected by many of the same business fundamentals as the Company's wholly-owned Metals Recycling Business during the third fiscal 2003 quarter.

The Steel Manufacturing Business saw higher average selling prices while sales volumes remained relatively flat during the third quarter of fiscal 2003 compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002. Sales prices benefited from a higher valued product sales mix (discussed below) and lower volumes of competing imported steel, which is partially attributed to the weakness of the U.S. dollar. Additionally, during the spring of 2002, the U.S. Government imposed anti-dumping and countervailing duties on certain wire rod imports, which combined with higher worldwide ferrous recycled metals prices (the primary raw material used to produce much of the world's wire rod) improved the competitive position of domestic wire rod producers. The Steel Manufacturing Business turned this price parity with imported wire products into increased sales and market share. Also, towards the end of the fiscal 2003 second quarter, the Company and other steel producers increased their selling prices for rebar, which is believed to have spurred demand as wholesale customers bought inventory ahead of the effective date for the price increases. Additionally, merchant bar selling prices have increased modestly industry-wide in order to adjust up to the costs of production. In the second quarter of fiscal 2003, the Steel Manufacturing Business completed two capital projects to one of the rolling mills, which allow it to now produce higher margin specialty wire products, to improve the packaging of coiled products and increase the productivity on all wire production. Production costs per ton for the Steel Manufacturing Business improved as output in the melt shop and the rolling mills increased by 29% and 9%, respectively, compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002. However, this efficiency improvement was partially offset by higher raw material prices, primarily recycled ferrous metal.

The Auto Parts Business is focused on the self-service auto parts business. Its retail customers pay an admission to enter the store. When a customer finds a desired part on an automobile, the customer removes it and pays a retail price for the part. Retail sales and admissions are somewhat seasonal and principally affected by weather and promotional events. Since the stores are open to the natural elements, during periods of prolonged wet, cold or extreme heat, the retail business tends to slow down due to the difficult customer working conditions. Further, the Company generally runs promotional events during seasonably moderate times of the year when it is most likely to affect the buying patterns of its retail customers. As a result, the Company's fiscal first and third quarters tend to generate the most retail sales and the fiscal second and fourth guarters are the slowest in terms of retail sales. The Company saw growth in retail revenue during the third fiscal quarter of 2003 compared to the third fiscal quarter of 2002. This was primarily driven by growth in parts sales, as both volumes and prices increased, and in admissions, as the admission price per customer has increased year to year.

The Auto Parts Business' other primary source of revenue is the sale of scrap metal and other auto parts wholesale. Revenues for the wholesale product lines are principally affected by commodity prices and shipping schedules. As mentioned earlier in the discussions regarding the Metal Recycling Business, recycled metal prices have increased dramatically since the third quarter of fiscal 2002, which has positively affected the revenues and profits of the Auto Parts Business.

Net income for the third quarter of fiscal 2003 compared with the same quarter in the previous fiscal year benefited from higher average selling prices for ferrous recycled metals as well as higher sales volumes for the Metals Recycling Business. The Steel Manufacturing Business saw improved margins for the quarter due to higher sales prices coupled with improvements in production efficiency. Also, the most recent quarter benefited from the inclusion of the Auto Parts Business as a wholly owned company and higher income for the joint ventures in the metals recycling business primarily due to the same factors as the Company's wholly owned Metals Recycling Business.

REVENUES. Consolidated revenues for the three months ended May 31, 2003 increased 34% from \$95.4 million to \$127.9 million compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002. The increase was primarily a result of increases in the Metals Recycling Business' sales volume and average net selling price per ton as well as the acquisition of the Auto Parts Business and its inclusion as a consolidated business. The Steel Manufacturing Business also showed gains in average selling prices while sales volumes remained relatively flat compared to the prior year.

For the third quarter of fiscal 2003, revenues for the Metals Recycling Business, before intercompany eliminations, increased \$22.5 million (40%) compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002 primarily due to higher average net selling prices per ton and higher ferrous sales volumes. Total ferrous sales volumes increased by approximately 39,000 tons (10%) due primarily to the market conditions previously mentioned in the "General" paragraph while ferrous export sales volumes remained firm. Sales to the Steel Manufacturing Business increased by 32,000 tons (29%) to 144,000 tons as the steel mill's melt shop ramped up production, which is in contrast to the production curtailment that occurred during last year's third quarter. The average sales price, net of shipping costs (average net sales price), for ferrous metals increased \$38 per ton (39%) to \$133 per ton from the third quarter of fiscal 2002 due to the lower supplies of competing metal in global markets and strong demand in Asia. Nonferrous sales volume decreased 4% while the average selling price per pound increased 15%, which was primarily attributable to continued strong demand from China.

The Steel Manufacturing Business' revenues for the three months ended May 31, 2003 increased \$2 million (4%), to \$51.1 million compared with the prior year quarter, reflecting higher average sales prices. Finished steel shipments were relatively flat compared to the prior year with the average finished steel net selling price up \$19 per ton (7%) to \$293 per ton compared with the same quarter last year. These price increases were driven by the need to offset increased costs of production. The wire rod average net sales price was up 8% compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002, primarily a result of the tariffs imposed under Section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974 in March and April 2002, as mentioned in the "General" section. Average rebar selling prices have increased 7% and merchant bar selling prices have increased 16% from the third fiscal 2002 quarter. These increases were due to market dynamics in which the production costs for most suppliers were higher than selling prices and selling prices needed to be adjusted upward. The Company does not believe that the tariffs imposed significantly affected the selling prices of rebar and merchant bar.

As previously mentioned, the Auto Parts Business was acquired on February 14, 2003 and was considered a "step" acquisition requiring the consolidation of its financial results as of the beginning of fiscal 2003. As such, revenues for the third quarter of 2003 included \$17.3 million related to the Auto Parts Business with no comparable revenues being recognized for financial statement purposes in the 2002 third quarter. In order to aid the reader's understanding of the financial performance of this segment, the pro forma fiscal 2002 third quarter revenues for the Auto Parts Business were \$15.5 million. The \$1.8 million (12%) increase was primarily caused by an increase in wholesale revenues driven by higher sales prices for scrapped auto bodies due to rising ferrous recycled metal prices. Wholesale prices also benefited from the implementation of a new distribution center. Retail revenues were also up due to growth in part sales.

COST OF GOODS SOLD. Consolidated cost of goods sold increased \$17.4 million (20%) for the three months ended May 31, 2003, compared with the same period last year. Cost of goods sold decreased as a percentage of revenues from 92% to 82%. Gross profit increased \$15.2 million to \$22.9 million during the latest quarter compared to the prior year quarter as profit margins increased for all of the Company's wholly-owned business units.

For the Metal Recycling Business, the cost of goods sold as a percentage of revenues decreased compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002 from 85% to 82%. Gross profit increased by \$6.2 million to \$14.5 million. The increase in gross profit was attributable to higher average net selling prices per ton and higher sales volumes. Compared with the third quarter of last year, the average ferrous metals cost of sales per ton increased 31% due primarily to higher purchase costs for unprocessed ferrous metals. Generally, a change in the cost of unprocessed metal has a strong correlation to changes in the average selling price. Thus, as selling prices rose compared with last year's quarter, so did the cost of unprocessed metal.

For the third quarter of fiscal 2003, cost of goods sold for the Steel Manufacturing Business increased \$0.8 million (2%) compared to the same period last year and as a percentage of revenues decreased from 101% to 99%. Cost of goods sold per ton increased 4% due to higher raw material costs. In the third

quarter of fiscal 2003, the gross margin was \$0.6 million compared with a gross margin of (\$0.5) million in the third quarter of last year. This improvement was primarily attributable to higher prices and increased production efficiency offset by higher raw material costs.

The Auto Parts Business' cost of sales was \$0.2 million (2%) higher during the third quarter of fiscal 2003 as compared to the pro forma cost of sales for the fiscal 2002 quarter due primarily to higher labor costs. During the third quarter of fiscal 2003, the Auto Parts Business reported operating income of \$6.0 million. On a comparable pro forma basis, this business segment had \$4.5 million of operating income during the fiscal 2002 quarter. The higher operating profits were mainly caused by higher fiscal 2003 wholesale and retail part sales revenues discussed previously, offset by higher labor costs.

JOINT VENTURES. The Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business predominantly sell recycled ferrous metal. Revenues for this segment in the third quarter of fiscal 2003 increased \$95.3 million (69%) compared with the prior year quarter primarily due to higher average net selling prices per ton. Due to the same supply and demand circumstances described earlier for the Company's wholly-owned businesses, the Joint Ventures that process recycled metals had a 54% increase in the average net selling price per ton for ferrous recycled metals while sales volumes remained relatively flat with the prior year.

The Company's equity in income from its Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business for the third quarter of fiscal 2003 increased to \$9.1 million from \$2.9 million in the third quarter of fiscal 2002. The increase in income from these Joint Ventures was primarily caused by the earlier-mentioned higher selling prices of the processing Joint Ventures. Additionally, the Joint Ventures have worked to reduce the cost of unprocessed inventory as a percentage of the selling price and to improve operational efficiencies, thereby increasing their operating margins per ton.

Revenues of the Joint Venture Suppliers of Metals decreased by \$11.5 million from the third quarter of fiscal 2002 as compared to the 2003 third quarter. Most of this decrease was caused by the reclassification in fiscal 2003 of the Pick-n-Pull Joint Venture, which is now consolidated and included as a new business segment, the Auto Parts Business. Excluding the change caused by this reclassification, revenues decreased \$3.3 million during the third quarter of fiscal 2003 compared to the third quarter of last year due to lower selling prices and lower demolition revenue. For the three months ended May 31, 2003, the Company's equity in income from these Joint Ventures decreased \$0.6 million primarily due to the slowdown in the U.S. economy.

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE. Compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002, general and administrative expense for the same quarter this fiscal year increased \$1.6 million, which was primarily due to the consolidation of the Auto Parts Business.

INTEREST EXPENSE. Interest expense for the third quarter of fiscal 2003 decreased 16% to \$0.4 million compared with the third quarter of fiscal 2002. The decrease was primarily a result of lower average interest rates during the fiscal 2003 quarter compared with the fiscal 2002 quarter.

INCOME TAX PROVISION. The tax rate for the third quarter of fiscal 2003 was approximately 27.6%, compared with a tax rate of 20% for the prior year quarter. The current quarter rate is lower than the 35% federal statutory tax rate for three primary reasons: (1) The implementation of SFAS 142 has eliminated the amortization of goodwill, some of which had been nondeductible; (2) export sales, which under Federal law are taxed at a lower rate than domestic sales, have increased; and (3) net operating loss carryforwards that accompanied an earlier acquisition continue to provide benefit.

FIRST NINE MONTHS OF FISCAL 2003 VS. FIRST NINE MONTHS OF FISCAL 2002

REVENUES. Consolidated revenues for the nine months ended May 31, 2003 increased \$92.7 million (37%) from the same period last year. The higher revenues were primarily attributed to increased sales volumes and higher average selling prices for the Metals Recycling Business, higher sales prices for the Steel Manufacturing Business and the inclusion of the Auto Parts Business as a consolidated business.

During the nine months ended May 31, 2003, revenues for the Metals Recycling Business, before intercompany eliminations, increased \$52.7 million (33%), which is attributed to higher sales volumes and higher average ferrous recycled metals selling prices. Ferrous sales volumes increased by 12% over the 2002 period. Average sales prices for ferrous metals were up 30% and nonferrous metals were up 16% compared with the first nine months of fiscal 2002. The higher ferrous sales volumes were caused by continued firm demand from Asian countries and a decrease in supply coming from the countries of the former Soviet Union as discussed in the "General" section.

The Steel Manufacturing Business' revenues for the nine months ended May 31, 2003 increased \$15.8 million (13%), to \$135.2 million, from the first nine months of the prior year. The increase in revenues was a result of a 34,000 ton increase (8%) in overall shipments during the first nine months of fiscal 2003 compared to the prior year primarily due to increased demand for wire rod as a result of price parity with imported products as described above in the "General" paragraph. Sales volumes of other products approximated last year's levels. Average selling prices increased modestly led by increases in merchant bar and to a smaller extent by rebar and wire rod prices. Merchant bar selling prices increased 13% from extremely low levels as production costs for most suppliers were higher than selling prices. Thus, selling prices were adjusted upward.

Revenues for the Auto Parts Business increased by \$6.4 million (15%) for the first nine months of fiscal 2003 compared to the pro forma revenue of \$41.8 million for the same period in 2002. The higher revenues were primarily caused by an increase in wholesale revenues driven by higher sales prices for scrapped autobodies due to rising ferrous recycled metal prices, increased part sales revenues and increased admissions revenues.

COST OF GOODS SOLD. Consolidated cost of goods sold increased by \$54.4 million (23%) for the nine months ended May 31, 2003, compared with the same period last year. Cost of goods sold decreased as a percentage of revenues from 93% to 84%, which contributed to a \$38.3 million increase in gross profit for the first nine months of fiscal 2003 as compared to the prior year. The higher gross profit reflected the increased volumes and selling prices for the Metals Recycling Business, the inclusion of the Auto Parts Business as a consolidated business, and increased average prices for the Steel Manufacturing Business.

During the first nine months of fiscal 2003, the Metals Recycling Business' cost of goods sold increased \$36.6 million over the prior year. The cost of goods sold as a percentage of revenues decreased from 88% for the first nine months of fiscal 2002 to 84% during the first nine months of fiscal 2003. As a result, gross profit increased by \$16.1 million to \$34.3 million. The increase in gross margin in the first nine months of fiscal 2003 is attributable to higher average selling prices per ton and higher sales volumes partially offset by higher average purchase prices paid for unprocessed metal compared with the first nine months of fiscal 2002.

During the first nine months of fiscal 2003, cost of goods sold for the Steel Manufacturing Business increased \$14.9 million compared to the same period last year and decreased as a percentage of revenues from 101% in the prior year's first nine months to 100% for the first fiscal nine months ending 2003. Gross margin improved from a loss of \$1.4 million to a loss of \$0.5 million compared with the first nine months of last year. This improvement was attributed to higher average sales price per ton and lowered fixed cost per ton, due to larger production volumes spreading the fixed costs over more tons produced.

The Auto Parts Business' cost of sales was 3% lower during the first nine months of fiscal 2003 as compared to pro forma cost of sales for the fiscal 2002 period due primarily to lower raw material costs offset by higher labor costs.

JOINT VENTURES. For the nine months ended May 31, 2003, revenues for Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business increased by \$154.5 million from the first nine months of last year. The increase was primarily due to higher average net sales prices for ferrous metals, which were partially offset by lower ferrous sales volumes. These higher average sales prices were caused by the same market conditions as described for the Metals Recycling Business. Fiscal 2002 sales volumes were unusually high due to the significant volume of metal coming from the World Trade Center tragedy. For the first nine months of fiscal 2003, income recognized from these joint ventures increased by \$8.4 million over the first nine months of fiscal 2002 to \$18.7 million. The improved operating results were primarily caused by higher average net selling prices per ton partially offset by lower sales volumes.

Revenues of Joint Venture Suppliers of Metal decreased from \$13.0 million to \$6.2 million (excluding the change caused by the reclassification of the Auto Parts Business) due to lower selling prices and lower demolition revenue coming from the joint ventures in this business. Year-to-date, the Company's equity in income from these joint ventures decreased to a loss of \$0.5 million from a profit of \$0.6 million for the previous year. The reduced profitability was caused primarily by fewer demolition projects resulting from slower economic activity.

IMPAIRMENT AND OTHER NON-RECURRING CHARGES. In connection with the acquisition of the Auto Parts Business, the Company conducted an environmental due diligence investigation. Based upon new information obtained in this investigation, the Joint Venture accrued \$2.1 million in environmental liabilities in the second quarter of 2003 for remediation costs at the Auto Parts Business's store locations. No environmental proceedings are pending at any of these sites.

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE. For the nine months ended May 31, 2003, general and administrative expense increased \$4.6 million over with the same period last year. This increase was primarily due to the consolidation of the Auto Parts Business.

INTEREST EXPENSE. For the nine months ended May 31, 2003, interest expense decreased \$0.7 million to \$1.1 million compared with the same period last year. The decrease was primarily a result of lower average borrowings caused by cash flow generated from operations and lower interest rates.

INCOME TAX PROVISION. The Company's effective rate of 27% for the first nine months of fiscal 2003 is lower than the 35% federal statutory tax rate for three primary reasons: (1) The implementation of SFAS 142 has eliminated the amortization of goodwill, some of which had been nondeductible; (2) export sales, which under Federal law are taxed at a lower rate than domestic sales, have increased; and (3) net operating loss carryforwards that accompanied an earlier acquisition continue to provide benefit. The prior year's tax rate of 20% benefited from the two latter items, as well as from the one-time recognition of California tax credits that had been generated over the previous ten years.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES. Cash provided by operations for the nine months ended May 31, 2003 was \$20.9 million compared with \$22.4 million for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The \$1.5 million decrease in cash flow was due primarily to increases in inventory, which resulted from the timing of large export sales offset by higher net income in the current year.

Capital expenditures for the nine months ended May 31, 2003 were \$14.8 million compared with \$7.0 million for the first nine months of fiscal 2002. The increase was due primarily to the costs associated with dock renovation and improvement projects at the Company's Portland, Oregon and Oakland, California recycling facilities. The Company expects to spend approximately \$10.2 million on capital projects during the remainder of fiscal 2003.

As a result of acquisitions completed in both the current and prior years, the Company had \$22.1 million of accrued environmental liabilities as of May 31, 2003. The Company expects to require significant future cash outlays as it incurs the actual costs relating to the remediation of such environmental liabilities.

On May 30, 2003, the Company entered into an agreement to refinance its revolving bank credit facility. The new facility is unsecured, matures in May 2006, and provides for up to \$150 million of credit availability. The facility's interest rates vary and the initial borrowing rate under the credit facility was 2.82%. As of June 2, 2003, the Company had borrowings outstanding under this new facility of \$85 million. The Company also has an additional unsecured line of credit of \$20 million, which is uncommitted. The Company's debt agreements have certain restrictive covenants. As of May 31, 2003, the Company was in compliance with such covenants and had aggregate bank borrowings outstanding of \$96 million.

In July 2002, the Company's metals recycling joint ventures with Hugo Neu Corporation entered into a \$70 million revolving credit facility ("JV Credit Facility") with a group of banks for working capital and general corporate purposes. Prior to that time, the joint ventures' working capital and other cash needs had been met by advances provided equally by the Company and its partner, Hugo Neu Corporation. The JV Credit Facility expires in July 2004, is secured by the inventory and receivables of the joint venture businesses and has certain restrictions on future borrowings. The Company is not a guarantor of the JV Credit Facility. The JV Credit Facility has a number of covenants and restrictions, including restrictions on the level of distributions to the joint venture partners. As of May 31, 2003, the joint ventures were in compliance with such covenants. Borrowings under the JV Credit Facility totaled \$38 million at May 31, 2003.

The Company has certain contractual obligations and commercial commitments to make future payments. The following table summarizes these future obligations and commitments as of May 31, 2003 (in thousands):

| | Total | Less than 1 Year | 1-3 Years | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | | |
| Long-term debt(1) | \$104,339 | \$ 250 | \$ 96,343 | \$ 46 | \$ 7,700 |
| Operating leases(2) | 112,643 | 6,205 | 10,416 | 6,346 | 89,676 |
| Letters of credit | 1,993 | 1,993 | | | |
| JV credit facility (50%)(3) | 19,000 | | 19,000 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | \$237,975 | \$ 8,448 | \$125,759 | \$ 6,392 | \$ 97,376 |
| | ======= | ======= | ======= | ======= | ======= |

(1) The Company has a \$150 million credit facility with a group of banks for working capital and other general purposes. The facility expires in May 2006.

- (2) The Company's operating leases increased by \$12.4 million as a result of the acquisition of the Auto Parts Business.
- (3) This disclosure assumes that if the JV Credit Facility is not renewed or refinanced upon expiration, the Company and Hugo Neu Corporation would restore their previous arrangement under which each funded one-half of the joint ventures' cash needs.

Pursuant to a stock repurchase program, the Company is authorized to repurchase up to 3.0 million shares of its Class A Common stock when the market price of the Company's stock is not reflective of management's opinion of an appropriate valuation of the stock. Management believes that repurchasing shares under these conditions enhances shareholder value. During the first nine months of fiscal 2003, the Company made no share repurchases. As of May 31, 2003, the Company had repurchased a total of 1.3 million shares under this program.

The Company believes that its current cash balance, internally generated funds and existing credit facilities will provide adequate financing for capital expenditures, working capital, stock repurchases and debt service requirements for the next twelve months. In the longer term, the Company may seek to finance business expansion, including potential acquisitions, with additional borrowing arrangements or additional equity financing.

OUTLOOK. In early 2002, certain countries of the former Soviet Union enacted export tariffs and export bans to restrict the export of recycled metal and retain the valuable resource to grow their domestic economies. These restrictions resulted in the market rebounding to more normal conditions that have not existed since before the 1998 Asian financial crisis. Ferrous export prices have, for the most part, steadily risen since these restrictions were enacted and, for a short time in early 2003, spiked to near record highs. Since then, prices have receded 10-15% from the short-term peaks and have stabilized for the present. Another factor affecting recent price trends are seasonal reduction in demand from foreign customers who tend to reduce their finished steel production during the summer months when energy prices traditionally spike. However, current selling prices continue to remain significantly above prices reported a year ago. The cost of unprocessed metals, as well as ocean freight rates, also appeared to have peaked.

Similar factors are expected to affect our Joint Ventures in the Metals Recycling Business. In addition, two of these joint ventures continue to use LIFO inventory accounting, which tends to defer income taxes. Historically, the affects of LIFO are difficult to predict.

There continue to be signs that the domestic economy is improving, which should provide needed relief for domestic markets and businesses, including the Company's Steel Manufacturing Business where end user demand remains poor. Overall, market prices are expected to hold steady; however, the Company's steel business should experience modest improvement in its average prices recognized in the fourth quarter due to the timing of price increases that were announced earlier in the year, but have not been fully reflected in the average as of the end of the third quarter. The higher average prices, coupled with lower raw material costs, should modestly improve margins for this business segment in the fourth quarter. The anticipated margin expansion is expected to be offset in part, by seasonal increases in electricity rates. The Company believes this business segment will report a modest operating profit in the fourth quarter, which would be the first quarterly operating profit reported since the fourth quarter of fiscal 2001.

The Auto Parts Business traditionally shows modest declines in retail demand during the fourth fiscal quarter due to seasonably hot weather during this time of year. Average retail prices are expected to grow slightly from last year's fourth quarter. Over the last few quarters, wholesale revenues have been increasing due in part to higher prices paid for dismantled autobodies. It is expected that dismantled autobody prices will level off and modestly recede in the fourth quarter.

Overall, the Company estimates fourth quarter operating income, before year-end LIFO inventory accounting adjustments, to be in the \$18 million to \$20 million range.

The Company anticipates that its effective tax rate will continue to benefit from net operating loss carryforwards that were acquired as part of an earlier acquisition. This, as well as state tax credits, should result in an effective annual tax rate in the high twenty percent range.

FACTORS THAT COULD AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, particularly "Outlook" above, contains forward-looking statements, within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Act of 1934, that are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. One can generally identify these forward-looking statements because they contain "expect", "believe" "anticipate", "estimate" and other words which convey a similar meaning. One can also identify these statements as they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Examples of factors

affecting Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc.'s consolidated operations and its joint ventures (the Company) that could cause actual results to differ materially are the following:

Cyclicality and General Market Considerations: Selling prices for recycled metals are highly cyclical in nature and subject to worldwide economic conditions. In addition, the cost and availability of recycled metals are subject to volatile supply and demand conditions beyond the Company's control, resulting in periodic fluctuations in recycled metals prices. While the Company attempts to maintain margins by responding to changing recycled metals selling prices through adjustments to its metals purchase prices, the Company's ability to do so is limited by competitive factors as well as the impact of lower prices on the volume of scrap available to the Company. Moreover, increases in recycled metals prices can adversely affect the operating results of the Company's Steel Manufacturing Business because increases in steel prices generally lag increases in ferrous recycled metals prices.

The steel industry is also highly cyclical in nature and sensitive to general economic conditions. Future economic downturns or a stagnant economy may adversely affect the performance of the Company.

The Company expects to continue to experience seasonal fluctuations in its revenues and net income. Revenues can fluctuate significantly quarter to quarter due to factors such as the seasonal slowdown in the construction industry, which is an important buyer of the Company's finished steel products. The timing and extent of the slowdown is also dependent on the weather.

Another factor which may affect revenues relates to the seasonal reduction in demand from foreign customers who tend to reduce their finished steel production during the summer months to offset higher energy costs. Also, severe weather conditions may affect the Company's global market conditions.

The Company makes a number of large ferrous recycled metals shipments to foreign steel producers each year. Customer requirements, shipping schedules and other factors limit the Company's control over the timing of these shipments. Variations in the number of foreign shipments from quarter to quarter will result in fluctuations in quarterly revenues and earnings. The Company's expectations regarding ferrous metal sales prices and volumes, as well as earnings, are based in part on a number of assumptions (for example, uncertainties relating to customer orders, metal availability, and production output, etc.).

The Auto Parts Business experiences modest seasonal fluctuations in demand. The retail stores are open to the elements. During periods of extreme temperatures and precipitation, customers tend to delay their purchases and wait for milder conditions. As a result, retail sales are generally higher during the spring and fall of each fiscal year and lower in the winter and summer months.

Competition: The recycled metals industry is highly competitive, with the volume of purchases and sales subject to a number of competitive factors, principally price. The Company has competition from both large and numerous smaller companies in its markets for the purchase of recyclable metals. The Company competes with a number of domestic and foreign recycled metals processors for sales to foreign customers. In the recent past, lower cost ferrous recycled metals supplies from the countries of the former Soviet Union have adversely affected the Company's ferrous recycled metals selling prices and volumes. Currently, those countries have export tariffs and some outright export bans which have significantly reduced their export volumes and lowered the worldwide supply of ferrous recycled metals. These tariffs and bans have had a positive effect on the Company's selling prices and volumes. However, the Company cannot predict when or if the countries of the former Soviet Union will change their export policies and what effect, if any, such changes might have on the Company's operating results.

In June 2003, Oregon Steel Mills, Inc. shut down its Portland melt shop for the third time this calendar year. Although this is considered to be temporary, a restart date has not been announced. This closure is expected to reduce the demand for unprocessed metal in the Portland, Oregon market.

The domestic steel industry also is highly competitive. Steel prices can be highly volatile and price is a significant competitive factor. The Company competes with several steel producers in the Western United States for sales of its products. In addition, in recent years, the Company has experienced significant foreign competition, which is sometimes subsidized by large government agencies. There can be no assurance that such competition will not increase in the future. In March and April 2002, the ITC imposed tariffs on imported steel, under Section 201 of the 1974 Trade Act, to temporarily aid the domestic steel industry. Recently, these tariffs were found to be in violation of global trade rules by a World Trade Organization ("WTO") dispute panel. However, a final report has not been issued and it is expected that the ITC would appeal the decision. To date, those tariffs have not significantly benefited selling prices for finished steel products; however, the Company cannot predict the outcome of the WTO decision. In October 2002, the ITC announced duty margins of up to 360% and subsidy rates of up to 18% against wire rod products from eight foreign countries. The Company cannot, however, predict the impact of these duty margins and subsidy rates on prices and operating results. In December 2002, Nucor Corporation assumed ownership of the assets of Birmingham Steel Corp., a steel manufacturing business in Seattle, Washington. Nucor Corporation has a significant share of the West Coast finished steel Market and is considered an aggressive competitor. The impact, if any, that Nucor's ownership and operation of Birmingham Steel's Seattle facility will have on the Steel Manufacturing Business' and the Metals Recycling Business operating results cannot be determined at this time.

The Auto Parts Business competes with both full-service and self-service auto dismantlers as well as larger well financed retail auto parts businesses for retail customers. Also, the business competes for its automobile inventory with other dismantlers, used car dealers, auto auctions and metal recyclers. Inventory costs can fluctuate significantly depending on market conditions and prices for recycled metal.

Joint Ventures: The Company has significant investments in joint venture companies. The Company does not manage the day-to-day activities of these businesses. As a result, it does not have the same ability to control the operations and related financial results as it does with its consolidated businesses. These businesses are, however, affected by many of the same risk factors mentioned above. Therefore, it is difficult to predict the financial results of these businesses. Additionally, two of these joint ventures continue to use LIFO inventory accounting, which tends to defer income taxes. Historically, the effects of LIFO adjustments are difficult to predict.

Energy Supply: The Company and its joint ventures utilize various energy sources to operate their facilities. In particular, electricity and natural gas currently represent approximately 10% of the cost of steel manufactured for the Company's Steel Manufacturing Business. The Steel Manufacturing Business purchases electric power under a long-term contract from McMinnville Water & Light (McMinnville) which in turn relies on the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA). Historically, these contracts have had favorable prices and are long-term in nature. The Company has a five-year contract that expires in September 2006. On October 1, 2001, the BPA increased its electricity rates due to increased demand on the West Coast and lower supplies. This increase was in the form of a Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (CRAC) added to BPA's contract with McMinnville. The CRAC is an additional monthly surcharge on selected power charges to recover costs associated with buying higher priced power during the West Coast power shortage. Because the BPA can adjust the CRAC every six months, it is not possible to predict future rate changes.

The Steel Manufacturing Business also has long-term contracts for natural gas. In October 2000, the Company entered into a new contract set to expire on October 31, 2003. As this contract comes to an end, the Company will attempt to negotiate a new long-term contract; however, it is not possible to predict the terms of the contract.

The inability of the Company to negotiate favorable terms of electricity, natural gas and other energy sources could adversely affect the performance of the Company.

Tax Laws: The Company has been able to reduce its effective tax rate below the federal statutory tax rate for each of the last three years by using a combination of Net Operating Loss Carryforwards (NOLs), State of California Enterprise Zone tax credits and Foreign Sales Corporations or Extraterritorial Income Exclusions. The Company cannot predict how future tax law changes might affect the Company's effective tax rate.

Currency Fluctuations: Demand from the Company's foreign customers is partially driven by foreign currency fluctuations relative to the U.S. dollar. The Company has no control over such fluctuations and, as such, these dynamics could affect the Company's revenues and earnings.

Shipping and Handling: Both the Metals Recycling Business and the Steel Manufacturing Business often rely on third parties to handle and transport their products to end users in a timely manner. The cost to transport the products, in particular by ocean freight, can be affected by circumstances over which the Company has no control such as fuel prices, political events, governmental regulations on transportation and changes in market rates due to carrier availability.

Insurance: The cost of the Company's insurance is affected not only by its own loss experience but also by cycles in the insurance market. Though the Company's loss record and relationship with its underwriters is good, it cannot predict future events and circumstances which could cause rates to materially change such as war, terrorist activities or natural disasters.

Pick-N-Pull Acquisition: The Company has previously issued forward looking statements predicting that the Pick-N-Pull acquisition will be accretive to the Company's earnings. However, this business is subject to a number of risks that could prevent it from maintaining or exceeding its current levels of profitability, such as volatile supply and demand conditions affecting prices and volumes in the markets for its products, services and raw materials; environmental issues; local and worldwide economic conditions; increased competition; purchase accounting assumptions surrounding intangibles and goodwill; and business integration and management transition issues.

One should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all factors that could cause actual results to differ from the Company's forward-looking statements. Consequently, the reader should not consider any such list to be a complete statement of all potential risks or uncertainties. Further, the Company does not assume any obligation to update any forward-looking statement.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company periodically uses derivative financial instruments to limit exposure to changes in interest rates. Because such derivative instruments are used solely as hedges and not for speculative trading purposes, they do not represent incremental risk to the Company. For further discussion of derivative financial instruments, refer to "FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS" in the consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2002.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-15 within 90 days of the filing of this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures are effective in ensuring that all material information required to be filed in this quarterly report has been made known to them in a timely fashion. There have been no significant changes in internal controls, or in factors that could significantly affect internal controls, subsequent to the date the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer completed their evaluation.

PART II

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

- (A) EXHIBITS
 - 10.1 Credit Agreement dated May 30, 2003 between the Registrant, Bank of America, NA, and the Other Lenders Party Thereto.
 - 99.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
 - 99.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- (B) REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

The following reports were filed on Form 8-K during the fiscal quarter ended May 31, 2003:

On April 3, 2003, the Company filed a Current Report on Form 8-K, to report under Item 9, pursuant to Item 12, the issuance of a press release announcing financial results for the Company's quarter and six months ended February 28, 2003, and Item 7, Financial Statements and Exhibits.

On April 25, 2003, the Company filed a Current Report on Form 8-K/A, Amendment No. 1, to report under Item 2, the closing on February 14, 2003 of the Company's acquisition of the Auto Parts Business, and Item 7, Financial Statements, Pro Forma Financial Information and Exhibits.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC. (Registrant)

Date: July 14, 2003

By: /s/ Barry A. Rosen

Barry A. Rosen Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer

I, Robert W. Philip, certify that:

- I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;
 - evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing date of this quarterly report (the "Evaluation Date"); and
 - c) presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for the registrant's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls; and
- 6. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have indicated in this quarterly report whether there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

July 14, 2003

/s/ Robert W. Philip

Robert W. Philip President and Chief Executive Officer

I, Barry A. Rosen, certify that:

- I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;
 - evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing date of this quarterly report (the "Evaluation Date"); and
 - c) presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for the registrant's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls; and
- 6. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have indicated in this quarterly report whether there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

July 14, 2003

/s/ Barry A. Rosen

Barry A. Rosen

Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 10.1

Page

CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 30, 2003

among

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC., as the Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and an L/C Issuer,

and

The Other Lenders Party Hereto

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC,

as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Book Manager

BANK OF AMERICA LOGO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

| ARTICLE I. | DEFINITIONS AND | ACCOUNTING TERMS | .1 |
|------------|-------------------|--|----|
| | 1.01 | Defined Terms | 1 |
| | 1.02 | | |
| | | Other Interpretive Provisions | |
| | 1.03 | Accounting Terms. | |
| | 1.04 | Rounding | |
| | 1.05 | References to Agreements and Laws | |
| | 1.06 | Times of Day | |
| | 1.07 | Letter of Credit Amounts | 21 |
| ARTICLE II | . THE COMMITMENTS | AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS | 21 |
| | 2.01 | Committed Loans | 21 |
| | 2.02 | Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Committed Loans | |
| | 2.03 | Letters of Credit | |
| | 2.04 | Swing Line Loans | |
| | 2.05 | Prepayments. | |
| | 2.00 | Termination or Reduction of Commitments | |
| | 2.00 | Repayment of Loans. | |
| | 2.08 | Interest | |
| | 2.08 | Fees | |
| | 2.10 | Computation of Interest and Fees | |
| | 2.10 | | |
| | | Evidence of Debt | |
| | 2.12 | Payments Generally. | |
| | 2.13 | Sharing of Payments. | |
| | 2.14 | Extension of Maturity Date | |
| | 2.15 | Increase in Commitments | 39 |
| ARTICLE II | I. TAXES, YIELD P | ROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY | 40 |
| | 3.01 | Taxes | 40 |
| | 3.02 | Illegality | 41 |
| | 3.03 | Inability to Determine Rates | 42 |
| | 3.04 | Increased Cost and Reduced Return; Capital Adequacy; Reserves on Eurodollar Rate Loans | |
| | 3.05 | Funding Losses | |
| | 3.06 | Matters Applicable to all Requests for Compensation | |
| | 3.07 | Survival | |
| | CONDITIONS DREC | EDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS | 11 |
| ANTICLE IV | 4.01 | Conditions of Initial Credit Extension | |
| | 4.01 | Conditions to all credit Extensions. | |
| | 4.02 | | 40 |
| ARTICLE V. | REPRESENTATIONS | AND WARRANTIES | 46 |
| | 5.01 | Existence, Qualification and Power; Compliance with Laws | 46 |
| | 5.02 | Authorization; No Contravention | |
| | 5.03 | Governmental Authorization; Other Consents | |
| | 5.04 | Binding Effect. | |
| | 5.05 | Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect | |
| | 5.06 | Litigation. | |
| | 5.00 | No Default | |
| | | | |

| | 5.08 | Ownership of Property; Liens | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 5.09 | Environmental Compliance | | | | |
| | 5.10 | Insurance | | | | |
| | 5.11 | Taxes | | | | |
| | 5.12 | ERISA Compliance | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 5.13 | Subsidiaries49 | | | | |
| | 5.14 | Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act; Public Utility Holding Company Act | | | | |
| | 5.15 | Solvency | | | | |
| | 5.16 | Disclosure | | | | |
| | 5.17 | Compliance with Laws | | | | |
| | | Tax Shelter Regulations | | | | |
| | 5.18 | | | | | |
| | 5.19 | Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc50 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ARTICLE VI | . AFFIRMATIVE COV | /ENANTS | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 6.01 | Financial Statements | | | | |
| | 6.02 | Certificates; Other Information | | | | |
| | 6.03 | Notices | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 6.04 | Payment of Obligations | | | | |
| | 6.05 | Preservation of Existence, Etc | | | | |
| | 6.06 | Maintenance of Properties | | | | |
| | 6.07 | Maintenance of Insurance | | | | |
| | 6.08 | Compliance with Laws | | | | |
| | 6.09 | Books and Records | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 6.10 | Inspection Rights | | | | |
| | 6.11 | Use of Proceeds | | | | |
| | 6.12 | Additional Guarantors | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ARTICLE VI | T. NEGATIVE COVEN | IANTS | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 7 01 | Liens | | | | |
| | 7.01 | | | | | |
| | 7.02 | Investments | | | | |
| | 7.03 | Indebtedness | | | | |
| | 7.04 | Fundamental Changes | | | | |
| | 7.05 | Dispositions | | | | |
| | 7.06 | Restricted Payments | | | | |
| | 7.07 | Change in Nature of Business | | | | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | 7.08 | Transactions with Affiliates59 | | | | |
| | 7.09 | Burdensome Agreements | | | | |
| | 7.10 | Use of Proceeds | | | | |
| | 7.11 | Financial Covenants | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| APTTCLE VT | TT EVENTS OF DEE | AULT AND REMEDIES | | | | |
| ANTICLE VI | II. EVENIS OF DEF | AULT AND REFEDELS. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 8.01 | Events of Default60 | | | | |
| | 8.02 | Remedies Upon Event of Default | | | | |
| | 8.03 | Application of Funds | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ARTICLE IX | ADMINISTRATIVE | AGENT | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 9.01 | Appointment and Authorization of Administrative Agent | | | | |
| | •••= | | | | | |
| | 9.02 | Delegation of Duties | | | | |
| | 9.03 | Liability of Administrative Agent65 | | | | |
| | 9.04 | Reliance by Administrative Agent | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 9.05 | Notice of Default | | | | |
| | 9.05 | Notice of Default | | | | |

| 9.06 | Credit Decision; Disclosure of Information by Administrative Agent |
|--------------------------|--|
| 9.07 | Indemnification of Administrative Agent66 |
| 9.08 | Administrative Agent in its Individual Capacity |
| 9.09 | Successor Administrative Agent |
| 9.10 | Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim |
| 9.11 | Guaranty Matters |
| 9.12 | Other Agents; Arrangers and Managers69 |
| ARTICLE X. MISCELLANEOUS | |
| 10.01 | Amendments, Etc |
| 10.02 | Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies |
| 10.03 | No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies |
| 10.04 | Attorney Costs, Expenses and Taxes |
| 10.05 | Indemnification by the Borrower |
| 10.06 | Payments Set Aside |
| 10.07 | Successors and Assigns |
| 10.08 | Confidentiality |
| 10.09 | Set-off |
| 10.10 | Interest Rate Limitation |
| 10.11 | Counterparts |
| 10.12 | Integration |
| 10.13 | Survival of Representations and Warranties |
| 10.14 | Severability |
| 10.15 | Tax Forms |
| 10.16 | Governing Law |
| 10.17 | Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury |
| 10.18 | Oral Agreements |

iii

SCHEDULES

| 2.01 | Commitments and Pro Rata Shares |
|-------|--|
| 5.05 | Supplement to Interim Financial Statements |
| 5.06 | Litigation |
| 5.09 | Environmental Matters |
| 5.13 | Subsidiaries and Other Equity Investments |
| 5.19 | Intellectual Property Matters |
| 7.01 | Existing Liens |
| | |
| 7.03 | Existing Indebtedness |
| 10.02 | Administrative Agent's Office, Certain Addresses for |
| 10.02 | Notices |

EXHIBITS

FORM OF

| А | Committed Loan Notice |
|---|---------------------------|
| В | Swing Line Loan Notice |
| С | Note |
| D | Compliance Certificate |
| E | Assignment and Assumption |
| F | Guaranty |
| G | Legal Opinion |

iv

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This CREDIT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into as of May 30, 2003, among SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC., an Oregon corporation (the "Borrower"), each lender from time to time party hereto (collectively, the "Lenders" and individually, a "Lender"), and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and as an L/C Issuer.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide a revolving credit facility, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

1.01 DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Administrative Agent" means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

"Administrative Agent's Office" means the Administrative Agent's address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 10.02, or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

"Administrative Questionnaire" means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified. "Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 10% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Affiliate" shall not mean or include Persons that are a party to the Voting Trust Agreement, except for such Persons who are actively engaged in the senior management of the Borrower.

"Agent-Related Persons" means the Administrative Agent, together with its Affiliates (including, in the case of Bank of America in its capacity as the Administrative Agent, the Arranger), and the officers, directors, employees, agents and attorneys-in-fact of such Persons and Affiliates.

"Aggregate Commitments" means the Commitments of all the Lenders.

"Applicable Rate" means the following percentages per annum, based upon the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as set forth in the most recent Compliance Certificate received by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.02(a):

APPLICABLE RATE

| | | Eurodollar Rate + Standby Letters of | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Pricing Level | Consolidated Leverage Ratio | Commitment Fee | Credit | Base Rate + |
| | | | | |
| 1 | <0.15:1 | 0.200% | 1.00% | 0.00% |
| 2 | =>0.15:1 but <0.25:1 | 0.250% | 1.25% | 0.00% |
| 3 | =>0.25:1 but <0.35:1 | 0.300% | 1.50% | 0.00% |
| 4 | =>0.35:1 | 0.350% | 1.75% | 0.25% |

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Consolidated Adjusted Leverage Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day of the month immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 6.02(a); provided, however, that if a Compliance Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with such Section, then Pricing Level 4 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered. The Applicable Rate in effect from the Closing Date through August 31, 2003 shall be determined based upon Pricing Level 3.

"Arranger" means Banc of America Securities LLC, in its capacity as sole lead arranger and sole book manager.

"Assignment and Assumption" means an Assignment and Assumption substantially in the form of Exhibit E.

"Attorney Costs" means and includes all reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of any law firm or other external counsel.

"Attributable Indebtedness" means, on any date, (a) in respect of any capital lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a capital lease.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2002, and the related

consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto.

"Availability Period" means the period from and including the Closing Date to the earliest of (a) the Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (c) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and of the obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to Section 8.02.

"Bank of America" means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

"Base Rate" means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the higher of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 1/2 of 1% and (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its "prime rate." The "prime rate" is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America's costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such rate announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

"Base Rate Committed Loan" means a Committed Loan that is a Base Rate Loan.

"Base Rate Loan" means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

"Borrower" has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

"Borrowing" means a Committed Borrowing or a Swing Line Borrowing, as the context may require.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent's Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

"Capital Expenditure" means, with respect to any Person, any liability incurred or expenditure made (net of any casualty insurance proceeds or condemnation awards used to replace fixed assets following a casualty event or condemnation with respect thereto) by such Person in respect of the purchase or other acquisition of any fixed or capital asset.

"Cascade" means Cascade Steel Rolling Mills, Inc., an Oregon corporation.

"Cascade Mini-Mill" means the mini-mill facility for the manufacture of steel reinforcing rod, hot rolled rounds, squares and strip flats owned by Cascade and located in McMinnville, Oregon.

"Cash Collateralize" has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(g).

"Change of Control" means, with respect to any Person, an event or series of events by which:

(a) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan), other than Persons a party to the Voting Trust Agreement, becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (such right, an "option right"), whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the equity securities of such Person entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such Person on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right); or

(b) during any period of 24 consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of such Person cease to be composed of individuals (i) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clause (i) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body (excluding, in the case of both clause (ii) and clause (iii), any individual whose initial nomination for, or assumption of office as, a member of that board or equivalent governing body occurs as a result of an actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents for the election or removal of one or more directors by any person or group other than a solicitation for the election of one or more directors by or on behalf of the board of directors).

"Closing Date" means the first date all the conditions precedent in Section 4.01 are satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 4.01 (or, in the case of Section 4.01(b)), waived by the Person entitled to receive the applicable payment).

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Commitment" means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Committed Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01, (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, and (c) purchase participations in Swing Line Loans, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"Committed Borrowing" means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Committed Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurodollar Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01.

"Committed Loan" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

"Committed Loan Notice" means a notice of (a) a Committed Borrowing, (b) a conversion of Committed Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which, if in writing, shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

"Compliance Certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

"Consolidated Capitalization" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) Consolidated Funded Indebtedness as of such date plus (b) Consolidated Net Worth as of such date.

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) the following to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) Consolidated Interest Charges for such period, (ii) the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period, (iii) the amount of depreciation and amortization expense deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income and (iv) other expenses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries reducing such Consolidated Net Income which do not represent a cash item in such period and minus (b) sum of (i) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period and (ii) the amount of Joint Venture Net Income for all Joint Ventures plus (c) for each Joint Venture, the lesser of (i) 65% of the amount of the Joint Venture Net Income of such Joint Venture or (ii) that portion of the Joint Venture Net Income of such Joint Venture that was or could have been paid or otherwise distributed in cash to the Borrower or a Subsidiary during such period and not result in a breach of, or a default under, a Contractual Obligation of such Joint Venture.

"Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of (i) Consolidated EBITDA minus (ii) the amount of Capital Expenditures made in respect of the normal replacements and maintenance which are properly charged to current operations in accordance with GAAP, which, for purposes of this definition, shall be deemed to be \$2,500,000 per quarter to (b) the sum of (i) Consolidated Interest Charges plus (ii) the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries plus (iii) regularly scheduled principal payments required to be made by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on Consolidated Funded Indebtedness plus (iv) dividends or other distributions paid in cash with respect to any capital stock or other equity interest of the Borrower and payments (including any sinking fund or similar deposit) paid in cash on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such capital stock or other equity interest, in all cases for the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b); provided, however, that for purposes of calculating the constituent elements of the ratio set forth in this definition as of the Borrower's fiscal quarters ending

May 31, 2003, August 31, 2003 and November 30, 2003, such constituent elements shall be calculated as follows (1) for the fiscal quarter ending May 31, 2003, the amount of such constituent elements for the fiscal quarter then ended times four, (2) for the fiscal quarter ending August 31, 2003, the amount of such constituent elements for the two consecutive fiscal quarters then ended times two and (3) for the fiscal quarter ending November 30, 2003, the amount of such constituent elements for the three consecutive fiscal quarters then ended times one and thirty four one hundredths.

"Consolidated Funded Indebtedness" means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, without duplication, the sum of (a) the outstanding principal amount of all obligations, whether current or long-term, for borrowed money (including Obligations hereunder) and all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments, (b) all purchase money Indebtedness, (c) all direct obligations arising under standby letters of credit, bankers' acceptances and bank guaranties, (d) all obligations in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), (e) Attributable Indebtedness in respect of capital leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations, and (f) without duplication, all Guarantees with respect to outstanding Indebtedness of the types specified in clauses (a) through (e) above of Persons other than the Borrower or any Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, "Consolidated Funded Indebtedness shall not mean or include the Indebtedness of any Joint Venture.

"Consolidated Interest Charges" means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the sum of (a) all interest, premium payments, debt discount, fees, charges and related expenses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with borrowed money (including capitalized interest) or in connection with the deferred purchase price of assets, in each case to the extent treated as interest in accordance with GAAP, and (b) the portion of rent expense of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with respect to such period under capital leases that is treated as interest in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Leverage Ratio" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Funded Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated Capitalization as of such date.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the net income of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (excluding both extraordinary gains and extraordinary losses) for that period.

"Consolidated Net Worth" means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Shareholders' Equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on that date.

"Contractual Obligation" means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

"Control" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Affiliate."

"Credit Extension" means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

"Debtor Relief Laws" means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

"Default" means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" means an interest rate equal to (a) the Base Rate plus (b) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (c) 2% per annum; provided, however, that with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

"Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that (a) has failed to fund any portion of the Committed Loans, participations in L/C Obligations or participations in Swing Line Loans required to be funded by it hereunder within one Business Day of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, (b) has otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one Business Day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, or (c) has been deemed insolvent or become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding.

"Disposition" or "Dispose" means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback transaction) of any property by any Person, including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

"Dollar" and "\$" mean lawful money of the United States.

"Domestic Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States.

"Eligible Assignee" has the meaning specified in Section 10.07(g).

"Environmental Laws" means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

"Environmental Liability" means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Borrower, any other Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries directly or indirectly

resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing. "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with the Borrower within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

"ERISA Event" means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) a withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a Plan amendment as a termination under Sections 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (e) an event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (f) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Eurodollar Rate" means for any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Loan:

(a) the rate per annum equal to the rate determined by the Administrative Agent to be the offered rate that appears on the page of the Telerate screen (or any successor thereto) that displays an average British Bankers Association Interest Settlement Rate for deposits in Dollars (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period, determined as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, or

(b) if the rate referenced in the preceding clause (a) does not appear on such page or service or such page or service shall not be available, the rate per annum equal to the rate determined by the Administrative Agent to be the offered rate on such other page or other service that displays an average British Bankers Association Interest Settlement Rate for deposits in Dollars (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period, determined as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, or

(c) if the rates referenced in the preceding clauses (a) and (b) are not available, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent as the rate of interest at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Eurodollar Rate Loan being made, continued or converted by Bank of America and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by Bank of America's London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at approximately 4:00 p.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period.

"Eurodollar Rate Loan" means a Committed Loan that bears interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01.

"Existing Credit Agreement" means that certain Credit Agreement dated as of June 2, 1997 among the Borrower, The First National Bank of Chicago, as agent, and a syndicate of lenders.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to Bank of America on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

"Fee Letter" means the letter agreement, dated April 18, 2003, among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Arranger.

"Foreign Lender" has the meaning specified in Section 10.15(a)(i).

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{"FRB}}\xspace$ means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, administrative tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

"Government Debt" means, for any Person, Indebtedness of such Person payable to the United States or any state or other political subdivision thereof, or any agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory body exercising regulatory or administrative powers or functions of the United States or any state or other political subdivision thereof, which Indebtedness is incurred for the purpose of financing the cost of acquiring, constructing or improving real or personal property used in by such Person in a line of business substantially similar to the types of business conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date.

"Guarantors" means, collectively, Manufacturing Management, Inc., an Oregon corporation, General Metals of Tacoma, Inc., a Washington corporation, Cascade, Norprop, Inc., an Oregon corporation, Joint Venture Operations, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Proleride Transport Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Proler Steel, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Proler International Corp., a Delaware corporation, and the other Domestic Subsidiaries which from time to time become a Guarantor pursuant to Section 6.12.

"Guaranty" means the Continuing Guaranty made by the Guarantors from time to time a party thereto in favor of the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders, substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"Guarantee" means, as to any Person, any (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirectly of indirectly, and including any obligation of such person, direct of indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term "Guarantee" as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

"Hazardous Materials" means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

"Indebtedness" means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

> (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;

(b) all direct or contingent obligations of such Person arising under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments;

(c) net obligations of such Person under any Swap Contract:

(d) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business);

(e) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;

(f) capital leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations; and

(g) all Guarantees of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. The amount of any net obligation under any Swap Contract on any date shall be deemed to be the Swap Termination Value thereof as of such date. The amount of any capital lease or Synthetic Lease Obligation as of any date shall be deemed to be the amount of Attributable Indebtedness in respect thereof as of such date.

10.05.

"Indemnified Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in Section

"Indemnitees" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.05.

"Intangible Assets" means assets that are considered to be intangible assets under GAAP, including customer lists, goodwill, computer software, copyrights, trade names, trademarks, patents, franchises, licenses, unamortized deferred charges, unamortized debt discount and capitalized research and development costs.

"Interest Payment Date" means, (a) as to any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest

Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan (including a Swing Line Loan), the first Business day after the end of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

"Interest Period" means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one, two, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its Committed Loan Notice or such other period that is twelve months or less requested by the Borrower and consented to by all the Lenders; provided that:

> (i) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

> (ii) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(iii) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date.

"Investment" means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition of capital stock or other securities of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of debt of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person, or (c) the purchase or other acquisition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of assets of another Person that constitute a business unit. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment.

"IP Rights" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.19.

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Joint Venture" means the Persons listed in Part(c) of Schedule 5.13, and each other corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity in which the Borrower has an equity investment, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, which is accounted for by the Borrower using the equity method of accounting.

"Joint Venture Net Income" means, for any period, for each Joint Venture, the amount of net income of such Joint Venture included in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period, excluding the effects, if any, on such net income resulting from such Joint Venture's use of LIFO (Last-In, First Out) inventory accounting.

"Laws" means, collectively, all international, foreign, Federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial

precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"L/C Advance" means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender's funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Pro Rata Share.

"L/C Borrowing" means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Committed Borrowing.

"L/C Credit Extension" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the renewal or increase of the amount thereof.

"L/C Issuers" means, collectively, Bank of America in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, each other Lender which, with the written consent of the Borrower and written notice to the Administrative Agent, is the issuer of one or more Letters of Credit, and any successor issuers of Letters of Credit permitted hereunder.

"L/C Obligations" means, as at any date of determination, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all L/C Borrowings.

"Lender" has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto and, as the context requires, includes each L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender.

"Lending Office" means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"Letter of Credit" means any letter of credit issued hereunder. A Letter of Credit may be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit.

"Letter of Credit Application" means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the applicable L/C Issuer.

"Letter of Credit Expiration Date" means the day that is seven days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

"Letter of Credit Sublimit" means an amount equal to \$50,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Commitments.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

"Loan" means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II in the form of a Committed Loan or a Swing Line Loan.

"Loan Documents" means this Agreement, each Note, the Fee Letter, and the Guaranty.

"Loan Parties" means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

"Material Adverse Effect" means (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (whether an actual liability or a contingent liability that could reasonably be expected to become an actual liability), condition (whether financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the ability of the Borrower or any other Loan Party that is a Material Subsidiary to perform its obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party; or (c) a material adverse effect upon the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

"Material Subsidiary" means, as of any date of determination, any Subsidiary (a) whose total revenues comprise, or are reasonably expected to comprise, 5% or more of the total revenues of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for the then current fiscal year of the Borrower (on a pro forma basis) or for either of the two most recently ended fiscal years of the Borrower and/or (b) whose total assets comprise 5% or more of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter of the Borrower.

"Maturity Date" means the later of (a) May 30, 2006 and (b) if maturity is extended pursuant to Section 2.14, such extended maturity date as determined pursuant to such Section.

"Multiemployer Plan" means any employee benefit plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

"Note" means a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a Lender evidencing Loans made by such Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"Obligations" means (a) all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and (b) all debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of the Borrower owing to any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender and arising under any Swap Contract permitted by Section 7.03(d), whether absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and, in each case, including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding.

"Organization Documents" means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

"Outstanding Amount" means (i) with respect to Committed Loans and Swing Line Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Committed Loans and Swing Line Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; and (ii) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements of outstanding unpaid drawings under any Letters of Credit or any reductions in the maximum amount available for drawing under Letters of Credit taking effect on such date.

"Participant" has the meaning specified in Section 10.07(d).

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

"Pension Plan" means any "employee pension benefit plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and is sponsored or maintained by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate or to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate contributes or has an obligation to contribute, or in the case of a multiple employer or other plan described in Section 4064(a) of ERISA, has made contributions at any time during the immediately preceding five plan years.

"Permitted Acquisition" means any non-hostile acquisition, whether by purchase, merger or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, or 50% or more of the voting capital stock of, or a business line or a division of, any Person; provided that:

> (i) all Persons, assets, business lines or divisions acquired shall be in a line of business substantially similar to the types of business conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on the date hereof or such other lines of business as may be consented to by Required Lenders;

(ii) no Default or Event of Default shall then exist or would exist after giving effect to such acquisition;

(iii) as of the closing of any acquisition, such acquisition shall have been approved by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Person to be acquired or from which such assets, business line or division is to be acquired;

(iv) not less than 10 Business Days prior to the consummation of any acquisition for cash consideration (including assumed liabilities, earnout payments and any other deferred payment) in excess of \$25,000,000, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent (A) a written description of the Person, assets, business line or division to be acquired and its operations and (B) a certificate of a Responsible Officer demonstrating to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent that, after giving effect to such acquisition, the Borrower will be in pro forma compliance with all of the terms and provisions of the financial covenants set forth in Section 7.11;

(v) if such acquisition is structured as a merger, the Borrower (or if such merger is with any Subsidiary, then such Subsidiary) shall be the surviving Person after giving effect to such merger; and

(vi) if the total cash consideration (including assumed liabilities, earnout payments and any other deferred payment) paid for all of the Persons, assets, business lines or divisions acquired exceeds the greater of (A) an amount equal to 25% times the amount of the Consolidated Capitalization as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter of the Borrower and (B) \$90,000,000, the Required Lenders shall have approved such acquisition.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Pick-N-Pull Subsidiaries" means, collectively, Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers LLC, a California limited liability company, Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, Oakland (General Partnership), a California general partnership, Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, Nevada LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, San Jose (General Partnership), a California general partnership, Pick-N-Pull Auto Dismantlers, Chicago L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company, and Carson Auto Wrecking LLC, a Nevada limited liability company.

"Plan" means any "employee benefit plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) established by the Borrower or, with respect to any such plan that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Title IV of ERISA, any ERISA Affiliate.

"Pro Rata Share" means, with respect to each Lender at any time, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth decimal place), the numerator of which is the amount of the Commitment of such Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the amount of the Aggregate Commitments at such time; provided that if the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and the obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to Section 8.02, then the Pro Rata Share of each Lender shall be determined based on the Pro Rata Share of such Lender immediately prior to such termination and after giving effect to any subsequent assignments made pursuant to the terms hereof. The initial Pro Rata Share of

each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

"Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.07(c).

"Reportable Event" means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

"Request for Credit Extension" means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Committed Loans, a Committed Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application, and (c) with respect to a Swing Line Loan, a Swing Line Loan Notice.

"Required Lenders" means, as of any date of determination, Lenders having more than 50% of the Aggregate Commitments or, if the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and the obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to Section 8.02, Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of the Total Outstandings (with the aggregate amount of each Lender's risk participation and funded participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans being deemed "held" by such Lender for purposes of this definition); provided that the Commitment of, and the portion of the Total Outstandings held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

"Responsible Officer" means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer or assistant treasurer of a Loan Party. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

"Restricted Payment" means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any capital stock or other equity interest of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such capital stock or other equity interest or of any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such capital stock or other equity interest.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"Shareholders' Equity" means, as of any date of determination, consolidated shareholders' equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of that date determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Solvent" means, as to any Person at a particular time, if, at such time both (a) (i) the then fair saleable value of the property of such Person on a going concern basis is (A) greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such Person as they mature

in the ordinary course and (B) not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities on such Person's then existing debts as they become absolute and matured considering all financing alternatives and potential asset sales reasonably available to such Person; (ii) such Person's capital is not unreasonably small in relation to its business or any contemplated or undertaken transaction; and (iii) such Person does not intend to incur, or believe (nor should it reasonably believe) that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due; and (b) such Person is "solvent" within the meaning given that term and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability in the ordinary course.

"Subsidiary" of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of securities or other interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body (other than securities or interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

"Swap Contract" means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "Master Agreement"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

"Swap Termination Value" means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

"Swing Line" means the revolving credit facility made available by the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2.04.

"Swing Line Borrowing" means a borrowing of a Swing Line Loan pursuant to Section 2.04.

"Swing Line Lender" means Bank of America in its capacity as provider of Swing Line Loans, or any successor swing line lender hereunder.

"Swing Line Loan" has the meaning specified in Section 2.04(a).

"Swing Line Loan Notice" means a notice of a Swing Line Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.04(b), which, if in writing, shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

"Swing Line Sublimit" means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) \$10,000,000 and (b) the Aggregate Commitments. The Swing Line Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Commitments.

"Synthetic Lease Obligation" means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

"Threshold Amount" means (a) in the case of Section 8.01(f), the amount of \$5,000,000 and (b) in all other cases, the amount of \$10,000,000.

"Total Outstandings" means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Loans and all L/C Obligations.

"Type" means, with respect to a Committed Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

"Unfunded Pension Liability" means the excess of a Pension Plan's benefit liabilities under Section 4001(a)(16) of ERISA, over the current value of that Pension Plan's assets, determined in accordance with the assumptions used for funding the Pension Plan pursuant to Section 412 of the Code for the applicable plan year.

"United States" and "U.S." mean the United States of America.

"Unreimbursed Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(c)(i).

"Voting Trust Agreement" means Schintzer Steel Industries, Inc. 2001 Restated Voting Trust and Buy-Sell Agreement dated as of March 26, 2001, as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time.

1.02 OTHER INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(b) (i) The words "herein," "hereto," "hereof" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document shall refer to such Loan Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(ii) Article, Section, Exhibit and Schedule references are to the Loan Document in which such reference appears.

(iii) The term "including" is by way of example and not limitation.

(iv) The term "documents" includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(c) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including;" the words "to" and "until" each mean "to but excluding;" and the word "through" means "to and including."

(d) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

1.03 ACCOUNTING TERMS. (a) All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements, except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein.

(b) If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP.

(c) For purposes of computing the financial covenants set forth in Section 7.11 for any applicable test period, any Permitted Acquisition or permitted sale of assets (including a stock sale) shall have been deemed to have taken place as of the first day of such applicable test period.

1.04 ROUNDING. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

1.05 REFERENCES TO AGREEMENTS AND LAWS. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to Organization Documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are not prohibited by any Loan Document; and (b) references to any Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Law.

1.06 TIMES OF DAY. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Pacific time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.07 LETTER OF CREDIT AMOUNTS. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to mean the maximum face amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all increases thereof contemplated by such Letter of Credit or the Letter of Credit Application therefor, whether or not such maximum face amount is in effect at such time.

ARTICLE II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS

2.01 COMMITTED LOANS. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make loans (each such loan, a "Committed Loan") to the Borrower from time to time, on any Business Day during the Availability Period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Lender's Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Committed Borrowing, (i) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender's Commitment. Within the limits of each Lender's Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.01, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.01. Committed Loans may be Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, as further provided herein.

2.02 BORROWINGS, CONVERSIONS AND CONTINUATIONS OF COMMITTED LOANS.

(a) Each Committed Borrowing, each conversion of Committed Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone. Each such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans or of any conversion of Eurodollar Rate Loans to Base Rate Committed Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Committed Loans. Each telephonic notice by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.02(a) must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a written Committed Loan Notice, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of

Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each Borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Committed Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof. Each Committed Loan Notice (whether telephonic or written) shall specify (i) whether the Borrower is requesting a Committed Borrowing, a conversion of Committed Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Committed Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Committed Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Committed Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of Committed Loan in a Committed Loan Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Committed Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Eurodollar Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans in any such Committed Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Committed Loan Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Pro Rata Share of the applicable Committed Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Committed Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Committed Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Committed Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, Section 4.01), the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower; provided, however, that if, on the date the Committed Loan Notice with respect to such Borrowing is given by the Borrower, there are Swing Line Loans or L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Borrowing shall be applied, first, to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings, second, to the payment in full of any such Swing Line Loans, and third, to the Borrower as provided above.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Eurodollar Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. The determination of the Eurodollar Rate by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any change in Bank of America's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

(e) After giving effect to all Committed Borrowings, all conversions of Committed Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Committed Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than ten Interest Periods in effect with respect to Committed Loans.

2.03 LETTERS OF CREDIT.

(a) The Letter of Credit Commitment.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (A) each L/C Issuer severally agrees, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Lenders set forth in this Section 2.03, (1)from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Closing Date until the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower, and to amend or renew Letters of Credit previously issued by it, in accordance with subsection (b) below, and (2) to honor drafts under the Letters of Credit; and (B) the Lenders severally agree to participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower; provided that no L/C Issuer shall be obligated to make any L/C Credit Extension with respect to any Letter of Credit, and no Lender shall be obligated to participate in any Letter of Credit if as of the date of such L/C Credit Extension, (x) the Total Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Commitments, (y) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans would exceed such Lender's Commitment, or (z) the Outstanding Amount of the L/C Obligations would exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower's ability to obtain Letters of Credit shall be fully revolving, and accordingly the Borrower may, during the foregoing period, obtain Letters of Credit to replace Letters of Credit that have expired or that have been drawn upon and reimbursed.

(ii) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such L/C Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that such L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer with respect to such Letter of Credit any

restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such L/C Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(B) subject to Section 2.03(b)(iii), the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur more than twelve months after the date of issuance or last renewal, unless the Required Lenders have approved such expiry date;

(C) the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless all the Lenders have approved such expiry date;

(D) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such L/C Issuer; or

(E) such Letter of Credit is in an initial amount less than \$100,000, or is to be denominated in a currency other than Dollars.

(iii) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) such L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit.

(b) Procedures for Issuance and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Renewal Letters of Credit.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to the applicable L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) in the form of a Letter of Credit Application, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Such Letter of Credit Application must be received by the applicable L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least three Business Days (or such later date and time as the applicable L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in its sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the applicable L/C Issuer: (A) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day); (B) the amount thereof; (C) the expiry date thereof; (D) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (E) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (F) the full text of any certificate to be (G) such other matters as the applicable L/C Issuer may require. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the applicable L/C Issuer (A) the Letter of (which shall be a Business Day); (C) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (D) such other matters as such L/C Issuer may require.

(ii) Promptly after receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the applicable L/C Issuer will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has received a copy of such Letter of Credit Application from the Borrower and, if not, the applicable L/C Issuer will provide the Administrative Agent with a copy thereof. Upon receipt by the applicable L/C Issuer of confirmation from the Administrative Agent that the requested issuance or amendment is permitted in accordance with the terms hereof, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, such L/C Issuer shall, on the requested date, issue a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrower or enter into the applicable amendment, as the case may be, in each case in accordance with such L/C Issuer's usual and customary business practices. Immediately upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the applicable L/C Issuer a risk participation in such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Pro Rata Share times the amount of such letter of Credit.

(iii) If the Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit Application, the applicable L/C Issuer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an "Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit"); provided that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit such L/C Issuer to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the "Nonrenewal Notice Date") in each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the applicable L/C Issuer, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to such L/C Issuer for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the applicable L/C Issuer to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; provided, however, that the applicable L/C Issuer shall not permit any such renewal if (A) such L/C Issuer has determined that it would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its renewed form under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of Section 2.03(a)(ii) or otherwise), or (B) it has received notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is two Business Days before the Nonrenewal Notice Date (1) from the Administrative Agent that the Required Lenders have elected not to permit such renewal or (2) from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 is not then satisfied.

(iv) Promptly after its delivery of any Letter of Credit or any amendment to a Letter of Credit to an advising bank with respect thereto or to the beneficiary thereof, the applicable L/C Issuer will also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment.

(c) Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations.

(i) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any notice of a drawing under such Letter of Credit, the applicable L/C Issuer shall notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent thereof. Not later than 11:00 a.m. on the date of any payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit (each such date, an "Honor Date"), the Borrower shall reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer through the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing. If the Borrower fails to so reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer by such time, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the Honor Date, the amount of the unreimbursed drawing (the "Unreimbursed Amount"), and the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share thereof. In such event, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Committed Borrowing of Base Rate Loans to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.02 for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the amount of the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Commitments and the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (other than the delivery of a Committed Loan Notice). Any notice given by the applicable L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 2.03(c)(i) may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; provided that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.

(ii) Each Lender (including the Lender acting as L/C Issuer) shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) make funds available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer at the Administrative Agent's Office in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of the Unreimbursed Amount not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in such notice by the Administrative Agent, whereupon, subject to the provisions of Section 2.03(c)(iii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Base Rate Committed Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the applicable L/C Issuer.

(iii) With respect to any Unreimbursed Amount that is not fully refinanced by a Committed Borrowing of Base Rate Loans because the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 cannot be satisfied or for any other reason, the Borrower shall be deemed to have incurred from the applicable L/C Issuer an L/C Borrowing in the amount of the Unreimbursed Amount that is not so refinanced, which L/C Borrowing shall be due and payable on demand (together with interest) and shall bear interest at the Default Rate. In such event, each Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(ii) shall be deemed payment in respect of its participation in such L/C Borrowing and shall constitute an L/C Advance from such Lender in satisfaction of its participation obligation under this Section 2.03.

(iv) Until each Lender funds its Committed Loan or L/C Advance pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) to reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer for any amount drawn under any Letter of Credit, interest in respect of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of such amount shall be solely for the account of such L/C Issuer.

(v) Each Lender's obligation to make Committed Loans or L/C Advances to reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit, as contemplated by this Section 2.03(c), shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender may have against such L/C Issuer, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever; (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Lender's obligation to make Committed Loans pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (other than delivery by the Borrower of a Committed Loan Notice). No such making of an L/C Advance shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer for the amount of any payment made by such L/C Issuer under any Letter of Credit, together with interest as provided herein.

(vi) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03(c) by the time specified in Section 2.03(c)(ii), such L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. A certificate of the applicable L/C Issuer submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (vi) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after an L/C Issuer has made a payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any Lender such Lender's L/C Advance in respect of such payment in accordance with Section 2.03(c), if the Administrative Agent receives for the account of such L/C Issuer any payment in respect of the related Unreimbursed Amount or interest thereon (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of Cash Collateral applied thereto by the Administrative Agent), the Administrative Agent will distribute to such Lender its Pro Rata Share thereof (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's L/C Advance was outstanding) in the same funds as those received by the Administrative Agent.

(ii) If any payment received by the Administrative Agent for the account of an L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) is required to be returned under any of the circumstances described in Section 10.06 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such L/C Issuer in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such L/C Issuer its Pro Rata Share thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned by such Lender, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect.

(e) Obligations Absolute. The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse an L/C Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer and to repay each L/C Borrowing shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including the following:

> (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of such Letter of Credit, this Agreement, or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, set-off, defense or other right that the Borrower may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the applicable L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;

(iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;

(iv) any payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by such L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or

(v) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower.

The Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with the Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, the Borrower will immediately notify the applicable L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against the applicable L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

(f) Role of L/C Issuers. Each Lender and the Borrower agree that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, the applicable L/C Issuer shall not have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by the Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person executing or delivering any such document. None of the applicable L/C Issuer, any Agent-Related Person nor any of the respective correspondents, participants or assignees of the applicable L/C Issuer shall be liable to any Lender for (i) any

action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable; (ii) any action taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct; or (iii) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or Letter of Credit Application. The Borrower hereby assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to its use of any Letter of Credit; provided, however, that this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower's pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of the applicable L/C Issuer, any Agent-Related Person, nor any of the respective correspondents, participants or assignees of the applicable L/C Issuer, shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (i) through (v) of Section 2.03(e); provided, however, that anything in such clauses to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower may have a claim against the applicable L/C Issuer, and such L/C Issuer may be liable to the Borrower, to the extent, but only to the extent, of any direct, as opposed to consequential or exemplary, damages suffered by the Borrower which the Borrower proves were caused by such L/C Issuer's willful misconduct or gross negligence or such L/C Issuer's willful failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the beneficiary of a sight draft and certificate(s) strictly complying with the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the applicable L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and such L/C Issuer shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason.

(g) Cash Collateral. Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, (i) if an L/C Issuer has honored any full or partial drawing request under any Letter of Credit and such drawing has resulted in an L/C Borrowing, or (ii) if, as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any Letter of Credit may for any reason remain outstanding and partially or wholly undrawn, the Borrower shall immediately Cash Collateralize the then Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to such Outstanding Amount determined as of the date of such L/C Borrowing or the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, as the case may be). For purposes hereof, "Cash Collateralize" means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable L/C Issuers and the Lenders, as collateral for the L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable L/C Issuers (which documents are hereby consented to by the Lenders). Derivatives of such term have corresponding meanings. The Borrower hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable L/C Issuers and the Lenders, a security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein and all proceeds of the foregoing. Cash collateral shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Bank of America.

(h) Applicability of ISP98 and UCP. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable L/C Issuer and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance) shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the Uniform Customs and Practice for

Documentary Credits, as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce (the "ICC") at the time of issuance (including the ICC decision published by the Commission on Banking Technique and Practice on April 6, 1998 regarding the European single currency (euro)) shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(i) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Pro Rata Share (i) a Letter of Credit fee for each commercial Letter of Credit equal to 1% per annum times the daily maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Letter of Credit), and (ii) a Letter of Credit fee for each standby Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Letter of Credit). Such letter of credit fees shall be computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. Such letter of credit fees shall be due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily maximum amount of each standby Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(j) Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuers. The Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit equal to one-eighth of 1% times the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Letter of Credit). Such letter of credit fees shall be computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. Such letter of credit fees shall be due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand. In addition, the Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of such L/C Issuer relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

(k) Conflict with Letter of Credit Application. In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Letter of Credit Application, the terms hereof shall control.

2.04 SWING LINE LOANS.

(a) The Swing Line. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swing Line Lender agrees to make loans (each such loan, a "Swing Line Loan") to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swing Line Sublimit, notwithstanding the fact that such Swing Line Loans, when aggregated with the Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of Committed Loans and L/C Obligations of the Lender acting as Swing Line Lender, may exceed the amount of such Lender's Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Swing Line Loan, (i) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate

Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender's Commitment, and provided, further, that the Borrower shall not use the proceeds of any Swing Line Loan to refinance any outstanding Swing Line Loan. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.04, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.04. Each Swing Line Loan shall be a Base Rate Loan. Immediately upon the making of a Swing Line Loan, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swing Line Lender a risk participation in such Swing Line Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Pro Rata Share times the amount of such Swing Line Loan.

(b) Borrowing Procedures. Each Swing Line Borrowing shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone. Each such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum of \$100,000, and (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day. Each such telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent of a written Swing Line Loan Notice, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Promptly after receipt by the Swing Line Lender of any telephonic Swing Line Loan Notice, the Swing Line Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swing Line Loan Notice and, if not, the Swing Line Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swing Line Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent (including at the request of any Lender) prior to 2:00 p.m. on the date of the proposed Swing Line Borrowing (A) directing the Swing Line Lender not to make such Swing Line Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Article IV is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swing Line Lender will, not later than 3:00 p.m. on the borrowing date specified in such Swing Line Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swing Line Loan available to the Borrower at its office by crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of the Swing Line Lender in immediately available funds.

(c) Refinancing of Swing Line Loans.

(i) The Swing Line Lender at any time in its sole and absolute discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably authorizes the Swing Line Lender to so request on its behalf), that each Lender make a Base Rate Committed Loan in an amount equal to such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the amount of Swing Line Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in writing (which written request shall be deemed to be a Committed Loan Notice for purposes hereof) and in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified therein for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Commitments and the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. The Swing Line Lender shall furnish the Borrower with a copy of the applicable Committed Loan Notice promptly after delivering such notice to the Administrative Agent. Each Lender shall make an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share

of the amount specified in such Committed Loan Notice available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds for the account of the Swing Line Lender at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified in such Committed Loan Notice, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Base Rate Committed Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swing Line Lender.

(ii) If for any reason any Swing Line Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Committed Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.04(c) (i), the request for Base Rate Committed Loans submitted by the Swing Line Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swing Line Lender that each of the Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan and each Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(c)(i) shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

(iii) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04(c) by the time specified in Section 2.04(c)(i), the Swing Line Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swing Line Lender at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. A certificate of the Swing Line Lender submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(iv) Each Lender's obligation to make Committed Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender may have against the Swing Line Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Lender's obligation to make Committed Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. No such funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to repay Swing Line Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after any Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swing Line Loan, if the Swing Line Lender receives any payment on account of such Swing Line Loan, the Swing Line Lender will distribute to such Lender its Pro Rata Share of such payment (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's risk participation was funded) in the same funds as those received by the Swing Line Lender.

(ii) If any payment received by the Swing Line Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swing Line Loan is required to be returned by the Swing Line Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 10.06 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swing Line Lender in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Swing Line Lender its Pro Rata Share thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swing Line Lender.

(e) Interest for Account of Swing Line Lender. The Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrower for interest on the Swing Line Loans. Until each Lender funds its Base Rate Committed Loan or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2.04 to refinance such Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Swing Line Loan, interest in respect of such Pro Rata Share shall be solely for the account of the Swing Line Lender.

(f) Payments Directly to Swing Line Lender. The Borrower shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swing Line Loans directly to the Swing Line Lender.

2.05 PREPAYMENTS.

(a) The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Committed Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (A) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans and (B) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Committed Loans; (ii) any prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) any prepayment of Base Rate Committed Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof or, in each case, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Committed Loans to be prepaid. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest thereon, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Each such prepayment shall be applied to the Committed Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares.

(b) The Borrower may, upon notice to the Swing Line Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swing Line Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$100,000. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein.

(c) If for any reason the Total Outstandings at any time exceed the Aggregate Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall immediately prepay Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) unless after the prepayment in full of the Committed Loans and Swing Line Loans the Total Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Commitments then in effect.

2.06 TERMINATION OR REDUCTION OF COMMITMENTS. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitments; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. five Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (iii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Total Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Commitments, and (iv) if, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Commitments, such Sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any such notice of termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitments. Any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments shall be applied to the Commitment of each Lender according to its Pro Rata Share. All commitment fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

2.07 REPAYMENT OF LOANS.

(a) The Borrower shall repay to the Lenders on the Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of Committed Loans outstanding on such date.

(b) The Borrower shall repay each Swing Line Loan on the earlier to occur of (i) the date five Business Days after such Loan is made and (ii) the Maturity Date.

2.08 INTEREST.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate; (ii) each Base Rate Committed Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate; and (iii) each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to (A) the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate or (B) such other rate per annum as may be agreed to in writing by the Borrower and the Swing Line Lender from time to time.

(b) If any amount payable by the Borrower under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate

per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws. Furthermore, upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, the Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Obligations hereunder at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws. Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

 $2.09\ \mbox{FEES}.$ In addition to certain fees described in subsections (i) and (j) of Section 2.03:

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Pro Rata Share, a commitment fee equal to the Applicable Rate times the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Commitments exceed the sum of (i) the Outstanding Amount of Committed Loans and (ii) the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations. The commitment fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article IV is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and on the Maturity Date. The commitment fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears, and if there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the actual daily amount shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(b) Other Fees. (i) The Borrower shall pay to the Arranger and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

(ii) The Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

2.10 COMPUTATION OF INTEREST AND FEES. All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans when the Base Rate is determined by Bank of America's "prime rate" shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day.

2.11 EVIDENCE OF DEBT.

(a) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a), each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

2.12 PAYMENTS GENERALLY.

(a) All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Pro Rata Share (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 1:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue.

(b) On each date when the payment of any principal, interest or fees are due hereunder or under any Note, the Borrower agrees to maintain on deposit in an ordinary checking account maintained by Borrower with Agent (as such account shall be designated by the Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time, the "Borrower Account") an amount sufficient to pay such principal, interest or fees in full. The Borrower hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent (i) to deduct automatically all principal, interest or fees when due hereunder, or under the Notes form the Borrower Account, and (ii) if and to the extent any payment under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is not made when due, to

deduct automatically any such amount from any or all of the accounts of the Borrower maintained with Bank of America. The Administrative Agent agrees to provide timely notice to the Borrower of any automatic deduction made pursuant to this subsection (b).

(c) If any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(d) Unless the Borrower or any Lender has notified the Administrative Agent, prior to the date any payment is required to be made by it to the Administrative Agent hereunder, that the Borrower or such Lender, as the case may be, will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower or such Lender, as the case may be, has timely made such payment and may (but shall not be so required to), in reliance thereon, make available a corresponding amount to the Person entitled thereto. If and to the extent that such payment was not in fact made to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds, then:

> (i) if the Borrower failed to make such payment, each Lender shall forthwith on demand repay to the Administrative Agent the portion of such assumed payment that was made available to such Lender in immediately available funds, together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such amount was made available by the Administrative Agent to such Lender to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect; and

> (ii) if any Lender failed to make such payment, such Lender shall forthwith on demand pay to the Administrative Agent the amount thereof in immediately available funds, together with interest thereon for the period from the date such amount was made available by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower to the date such amount is recovered by the Administrative Agent (the "Compensation Period") at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Committed Loan included in the applicable Borrowing. If such Lender does not pay such amount forthwith upon the Administrative Agent's demand therefor, the Administrative Agent may make a demand therefor upon the Borrower, and the Borrower shall pay such amount to the Administrative Agent, together with interest thereon for the Compensation Period at a rate per annum equal to the rate of interest applicable to the applicable Borrowing. Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to fulfill its Commitment or to prejudice any rights which the Administrative Agent or the Borrower may have against any Lender as a result of any default by such Lender hereunder.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (d) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(e) If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to

the applicable Credit Extension set forth in Article IV are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(f) The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Committed Loans and to fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Committed Loan or to fund any such participation on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Committed Loan or purchase its participation.

(g) Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

2.13 SHARING OF PAYMENTS. If, other than as expressly provided elsewhere herein, any Lender shall obtain on account of the Committed Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations or in Swing Line Loans held by it, any payment (whether voluntary, involuntary, through the exercise of any right of set-off, or otherwise) in excess of its ratable share (or other share contemplated hereunder) thereof, such Lender shall immediately (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase from the other Lenders such participations in the Committed Loans made by them and/or such subparticipations in the participations in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans held by them, as the case may be, as shall be necessary to cause such purchasing Lender to share the excess payment in respect of such Committed Loans or such participations, as the case may be, pro rata with each of them; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment is thereafter recovered from the purchasing Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 10.06 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the purchasing Lender in its discretion), such purchase shall to that extent be rescinded and each other Lender shall repay to the purchasing Lender the purchase price paid therefor, together with an amount equal to such paying Lender's ratable share (according to the proportion of (i) the amount of such paying Lender's required repayment to (ii) the total amount so recovered from the purchasing Lender) of any interest or other amount paid or payable by the purchasing Lender in respect of the total amount so recovered, without further interest thereon. The Borrower agrees that any Lender so purchasing a participation from another Lender may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, exercise all its rights of payment (including the right of set-off, but subject to Section 10.09) with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were the direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation. The Administrative Agent will keep records (which shall be conclusive and binding in the absence of manifest error) of participations purchased under this Section and will in each case notify the Lenders following any such purchases or repayments. Each Lender that purchases a participation pursuant to this Section shall from and after such purchase have the right to give all notices, requests, demands, directions and other communications under this Agreement with respect to the portion of the Obligations purchased to the same extent as though the purchasing Lender were the original owner of the Obligations purchased.

2.14 EXTENSION OF MATURITY DATE.

(a) Not earlier than 90 days prior to, nor later than 30 days prior to, the first two anniversaries of the Closing Date, the Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders), request a one-year extension of the Maturity Date then in effect. Within 30 days of delivery of such notice, each Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent whether or not it consents to such extension (which consent may be given or withheld in such Lender's sole and absolute discretion). Any Lender not responding within the above time period shall be deemed not to have consented to such extension. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the Lenders' responses. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to restrict the ability of any Lender that declines, or is deemed to have declined, to consent to Section 10.07(b) to one or more other Lenders or Eligible Assignees procured by the Borrower.

(b) The Maturity Date shall be extended only if all Lenders have consented thereto. If so extended, the Maturity Date shall be extended to the same date in the following year, effective as of the Maturity Date then in effect (such existing Maturity Date being the "Extension Effective Date"). The Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall promptly confirm to the Lenders such extension and the Extension Effective Date. As a condition precedent to such extension, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party dated as of the Extension Effective Date (in sufficient copies for each Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (i) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such extension and (ii) in the case of the Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such extension, (A) the representations and warranties contained in Article V and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Extension Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Section 2.14, the representations and warranties contained in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.01, and (B) no Default exists.

(c) This Section shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.13 or 10.01 to the contrary.

2.15 INCREASE IN COMMITMENTS.

(a) Provided there exists no Default, upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders), the Borrower may from time to time prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, request an increase in the Aggregate Commitments; provided that (i) the amount of any single request is \$10,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and (ii) the amount of all such requests may not exceed \$35,000,000 in the aggregate. At the time of sending such notice, the Borrower (in consultation with the Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each Lender is requested to respond (which shall in no event be less than ten Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the Lenders). Each Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent within such time

period whether or not it agrees to increase its Commitment and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than, or less than its Pro Rata Share of such requested increase. Any Lender not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase its Commitment. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and each Lender of the Lenders' responses to each request made hereunder. To achieve the full amount of a requested increase, the Borrower may also invite additional Eligible Assignees to become Lenders pursuant to a joinder agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(b) If the Aggregate Commitments are increased in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall determine the effective date (the "Increase Effective Date") and the final allocation of such increase. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the final allocation of such increase and the Increase Effective Date. As a condition precedent to such increase, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party dated as of the Increase Effective Date (in sufficient copies for each Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (i) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such increase, and (ii) in the case of the Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such increase, (A) the representations and warranties contained in Article V and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Extension Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Section 2.15, the representations and warranties contained in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.01, and (B) no Default exists. The Borrower shall prepay any Committed Loans outstanding on the Increase Effective Date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05) to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Committed Loans ratable with any revised Pro Rata Shares arising from any nonratable increase in the Commitments under this Section.

(c) This Section shall supersede any provisions in Sections 2.13 or 10.01 to the contrary.

ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

3.01 TAXES.

(a) Any and all payments by the Borrower to or for the account of the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, deductions, assessments, fees, withholdings or similar charges, and all liabilities with respect thereto, excluding, in the case of the Administrative Agent and each Lender, taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income, and franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes), by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Laws of which the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, is organized or maintains a lending office (all such non-excluded taxes, duties, levies, imposts, deductions, assessments, fees, withholdings or similar charges,

and liabilities being hereinafter referred to as "Taxes"). If the Borrower shall be required by any Laws to deduct any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable under any Loan Document to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), each of the Administrative Agent and such Lender receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrower shall make such deductions, (iii) the Borrower shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxation authority or other authority in accordance with applicable Laws, and (iv) within 30 days after the date of such payment, the Borrower shall furnish to the Administrative Agent (which shall forward the same to such Lender) the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing payment thereof.

(b) In addition, the Borrower agrees to pay any and all present or future stamp, court or documentary taxes and any other excise or property taxes or charges or similar levies which arise from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document (hereinafter referred to as "Other Taxes").

(c) If the Borrower shall be required to deduct or pay any Taxes or Other Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable under any Loan Document to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, the Borrower shall also pay to the Administrative Agent or to such Lender, as the case may be, at the time interest is paid, such additional amount that the Administrative Agent or such Lender specifies is necessary to preserve the after-tax yield (after factoring in all taxes, including taxes imposed on or measured by net income) that the Administrative Agent or such Lender would have received if such Taxes or Other Taxes had not been imposed.

(d) The Borrower agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender for (i) the full amount of Taxes and Other Taxes (including any Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section) paid by the Administrative Agent and such Lender, (ii) amounts payable under Section 3.01(c) and (iii) any liability (including additions to tax, penalties, interest and expenses) arising therefrom or with respect thereto, in each case whether or not such Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. Payment under this subsection (d) shall be made within 30 days after the date the Lender or the Administrative Agent makes a demand therefor.

3.02 ILLEGALITY. If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Eurodollar Rate Loans, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Eurodollar Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Committed Loans to Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans, either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to

maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted. Each Lender agrees to designate a different Lending Office if such designation will avoid the need for such notice and will not, in the good faith judgment of such Lender, otherwise be materially disadvantageous to such Lender.

3.03 INABILITY TO DETERMINE RATES. If the Required Lenders determine that for any reason adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the Eurodollar Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan, or that the Eurodollar Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended until the Administrative Agent (upon the instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Committed Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein.

3.04 INCREASED COST AND REDUCED RETURN; CAPITAL ADEQUACY; RESERVES ON EURODOLLAR RATE LOANS.

(a) If any Lender determines that as a result of the introduction of or any change in or in the interpretation of any Law, or such Lender's compliance therewith, there shall be any increase in the cost to such Lender of agreeing to make or making, funding or maintaining Eurodollar Rate Loans or (as the case may be) issuing or participating in Letters of Credit, or a reduction in the amount received or receivable by such Lender in connection with any of the foregoing (excluding for purposes of this subsection a) any such increased costs or reduction in amount resulting from (i) taxes or Other Taxes (as to which Section 3.01 shall govern), (ii) changes in the basis of taxation of overall net income or overall gross income by the United States or any foreign jurisdiction or any political subdivision of either thereof under the Laws of which such Lender is organized or has its Lending Office, and (iii) reserve requirements contemplated by Section 3.04(c)), then from time to time upon demand of such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Administrative Agent), the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such additional amounts as will compensate such Lender for such increased cost or reduction.

(b) If any Lender determines that the introduction of any Law regarding capital adequacy or any change therein or in the interpretation thereof, or compliance by such Lender (or its Lending Office) therewith, has the effect of reducing the rate of return on the capital of such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender as a consequence of such Lender's obligations hereunder (taking into consideration its policies with respect to capital adequacy and such Lender's desired return on capital), then from time to time upon demand of such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Administrative Agent), the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such additional amounts as will compensate such Lender for such reduction.

(c) The Borrower shall pay to each Lender, as long as such Lender shall be required to maintain reserves with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including Eurocurrency funds or deposits (currently known as "Eurocurrency liabilities"), additional interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Eurodollar Rate Loan equal to the actual costs of such reserves allocated to such Loan by such Lender (as determined by such Lender in good faith, which determination shall be conclusive), which shall be due and payable on each date on which interest is payable on such Loan, provided the Borrower shall have received at least 15 days' prior notice (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of such additional interest from such Lender. If a Lender fails to give notice 15 days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date, such additional interest shall be due and payable 15 days from receipt of such notice.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 3.04 to the contrary, this Section shall not impose any payment obligation upon the Borrower if the increase in the cost to or the reduction in the amount received or receivable by the Lender making a claim for compensation under subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 3.04 resulted not from the general application of an introduction of or a change in or in the interpretation of a Law, but instead resulted from specific requirements or directives imposed by a Governmental Authority only upon the Lender making a claim for compensation under subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 3.04.

3.05 FUNDING LOSSES. Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise); or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower;

including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 3.05, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it at the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Rate Loan was in fact so funded.

3.06 MATTERS APPLICABLE TO ALL REQUESTS FOR COMPENSATION. A certificate of the Administrative Agent or any Lender claiming compensation under this Article III and setting forth the additional amount or amounts to be paid to it hereunder shall be conclusive in the

absence of manifest error. In determining such amount, the Administrative Agent or such Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods.

 $$3.07\ SURVIVAL.$ All of the Borrower's obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE IV.

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

4.01 CONDITIONS OF INITIAL CREDIT EXTENSION. The obligation of each Lender to make its initial Credit Extension hereunder is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) The Administrative Agent's receipt of the following, each of which shall be originals or facsimiles (followed promptly by originals) unless otherwise specified, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party, each dated the Closing Date (or, in the case of certificates of governmental officials, a recent date before the Closing Date) and each in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its legal counsel:

> (i) executed counterparts of this Agreement and the Guaranty, sufficient in number for distribution to the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Borrower;

(ii) a Note executed by the Borrower in favor of each Lender requesting a Note;

(iii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party;

(iv) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and that each of the Borrower and the Guarantors is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(v) a favorable opinion of Stoel Rives LLP, counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, as to the matters set forth in Exhibit G and such other matters concerning the Loan Parties and the Loan Documents as the Required Lenders may reasonably request;

(vi) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party either (A) attaching copies of all consents, licenses and approvals required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and such consents, licenses and approvals shall be in full force and effect, or (B) stating that no such consents, licenses or approvals are so required;

(vii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying (A) that the conditions specified in Sections 4.02(a) and (b) have been satisfied, (B) that there has been no event or circumstance since the date of the Audited Financial Statements that has had or could be reasonably expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; and (C) a calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Borrower most recently ended prior to the Closing Date;

(viii) evidence that the Existing Credit Agreement has been or concurrently with the Closing Date is being terminated and all Liens securing obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement have been or concurrently with the Closing Date are being released; and

(ix) such other assurances, certificates, documents, consents or opinions as the Administrative Agent, the applicable L/C Issuers, the Swing Line Lender or the Required Lenders reasonably may require.

(b) Any fees required to be paid on or before the Closing Date shall have been paid.

(c) Unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid all Attorney Costs of the Administrative Agent to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of Attorney Costs as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of Attorney Costs incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

(d) The Closing Date shall have occurred on or before June 2, 2003.

4.02 CONDITIONS TO ALL CREDIT EXTENSIONS. The obligation of each Lender to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a Committed Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Committed Loans to the other Type, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) The representations and warranties of the Borrower and each other Loan Party contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Section 4.02, the representations and warranties contained in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.01.

(b) No Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension.

(c) The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the applicable L/C Issuers or the Swing Line Lender shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a Committed Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Committed Loans to the other Type or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 4.02(a) and (b) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

ARTICLE V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

5.01 EXISTENCE, QUALIFICATION AND POWER; COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Each Loan Party (a) is a corporation duly organized or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license, and (d) is in compliance with all Laws; except in each case referred to in clause (b)(i), (c) or (d), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.02 AUTHORIZATION; NO CONTRAVENTION. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is party, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and do not and will not (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of any Lien under, (i) any Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (c) violate any Law.

5.03 GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORIZATION; OTHER CONSENTS. No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.04 BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement has been, and each other Loan Document, when delivered hereunder, will have been, duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document when so delivered will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against each Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms.

5.05 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT.

(a) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness.

(b) The unaudited condensed and consolidated financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries dated February 28, 2003, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the fiscal quarter ended on that date (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein, and (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby, subject, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments. Schedule 5.05 sets forth all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the date of such financial statements, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness.

(c) Since the date of the Audited Financial Statements, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.06 LITIGATION. Except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.06, there are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower after due and diligent investigation, threatened or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or against any of their properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (b) either individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.07 NO DEFAULT. Neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.08 OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY; LIENS. Each of the Borrower and each Subsidiary has good record and marketable title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is subject to no Liens, other than Liens permitted by Section 7.01.

5.09 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries conduct in the ordinary course of business a review of the effect of existing Environmental Laws and claims alleging potential liability or responsibility for violation of any Environmental Law on their respective businesses, operations and properties, and as a result thereof the Borrower has reasonably concluded that, except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.09, such Environmental Laws and claims could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 INSURANCE. The properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, in such amounts (after giving effect to any self-insurance compatible with the following standards), with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary operates.

5.11 TAXES. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have filed all Federal, state and other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all Federal, state and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP. There is no proposed tax assessment against the Borrower or any Subsidiary that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.12 ERISA COMPLIANCE.

(a) Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Federal or state Laws. Each Plan that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the IRS with respect thereto and, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, nothing has occurred which would prevent, or cause the loss of, such qualification. The Borrower and each ERISA Affiliate have made all required contributions to each Plan subject to Section 412 of the Code, and no application for a funding waiver or an extension of any amortization period pursuant to Section 412 of the Code has been made with respect to any Plan.

(b) There are no pending or, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could be reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, except with respect to any Multiemployer Plan (A) the Borrower has no knowledge of the occurrence of any ERISA Event and (B) no ERISA Event of the types described in clauses (b) or (c) of the

definition of ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (ii) no Pension Plan has any Unfunded Pension Liability; (iii) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA); (iv) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability (and no event has occurred which, with the giving of notice under Section 4219 of ERISA, would result in such liability) under Sections 4201 or 4243 of ERISA with respect to a Multiemployer Plan; and (v) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Sections 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA.

5.13 SUBSIDIARIES. The Borrower has no Material Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed in Part (a) of Schedule 5.13 and has no equity investments in any other corporation or business entity in excess of \$5,000,000 other than those specifically disclosed in Part (b) of Schedule 5.13. Each corporation or other business entity in which the Borrower has an equity investment, which investment is accounted for by the Borrower using the equity method of accounting is listed in Part (c) of Schedule 5.13

5.14 MARGIN REGULATIONS; INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT.

(a) The Borrower is not engaged and will not engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the FRB), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock.

(b) None of the Borrower, any Person Controlling the Borrower, or any Subsidiary (i) is a "holding company," or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," or an "affiliate" of a "holding company" or of a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, or (ii) is or is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

5.15 SOLVENCY. The Borrower and each other Loan Party is Solvent and each shall be Solvent immediately after the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

5.16 DISCLOSURE. The Borrower has disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time.

5.17 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Each of the Borrower and each Subsidiary is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.18 TAX SHELTER REGULATIONS. The Borrower does not intend to treat the Loans and/or Letters of Credit and related transactions as being a "reportable transaction" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4). In the event the Borrower determines to take any action inconsistent with such intention, it will promptly notify the Administrative Agent thereof. If the Borrower so notifies the Administrative Agent, the Borrower acknowledges that one or more of the Lenders may treat its Committed Loans and/or its interest in Swing Line Loans and/or Letters of Credit as part of a transaction that is subject to Treasury Regulation Section 301.6112-1, and such Lender or Lenders, as applicable, will maintain the lists and other records required by such Treasury Regulation.

5.19 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; LICENSES, ETC. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries own, or possess the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights (collectively, "IP Rights") that are reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses, without conflict with the rights of any other Person. To the best knowledge of the Borrower, no slogan or other advertising device, product, process, method, substance, part or other material now employed, or now contemplated to be employed, by the Borrower or any Subsidiary infringes upon any rights held by any other Person. Except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.19, no claim or litigation regarding any of the foregoing is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, threatened, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE VI. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, the Borrower shall, and shall (except in the case of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.03 and 6.11) cause each Material Subsidiary to:

6.01 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Deliver to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations,

shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit; and

(b) as soon as available, but in any event within 50 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a condensed and consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter, and the related condensed and consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the Borrower's fiscal year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and certified by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

As to any information contained in materials furnished pursuant to Section 6.02(c), the Borrower shall not be separately required to furnish such information under clause (a) or (b) above, but the foregoing shall not be in derogation of the obligation of the Borrower to furnish the information and materials described in subsections (a) and (b) above at the times specified therein.

6.02 CERTIFICATES; OTHER INFORMATION. Deliver to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(a) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 6.01(a) and (b), a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower;

(b) promptly after any request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of the Borrower by independent accountants in connection with the accounts or books of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any audit of any of them;

(c) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(d) promptly after the Borrower has notified the Administrative Agent of any intention by the Borrower to treat the Loans and/or Letters of Credit and related transactions as

being a "reportable transaction" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4), a duly completed copy of IRS Form 8886 or any successor form;

(e) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 6.01(a) and (b), notice of any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices implemented by the Borrower or any Subsidiary since the date of the most recent financial statements furnished pursuant to Sections 6.01(a) and (b); and

(f) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, financial or corporate affairs of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b) or Section 6.02(c) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower' website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 10.02; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender that requests the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify (which may be by facsimile or electronic mail) the Administrative Agent and each Lender of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance the Borrower shall be required to provide paper copies of the Compliance Certificates required by Section 6.02(a) to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders. Except for such Compliance Certificates, the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

Lender:

6.03 NOTICES. Promptly notify the Administrative Agent and each

(a) of the occurrence of any Default, provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to provide notice of any Default that is reasonably susceptible to cure by the Borrower and is cured by the Borrower within 15 days after the occurrence of such Default;

(b) of any matter that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, including (i) breach or non-performance of, or any default under, a Contractual Obligation of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; (ii) any dispute, litigation, investigation, proceeding or suspension between the Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Governmental Authority; or (iii) the commencement of, or any material development in, any litigation or proceeding affecting the Borrower or any Subsidiary, including pursuant to any applicable Environmental Laws; and

Each notice pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 6.03(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

6.04 PAYMENT OF OBLIGATIONS. Pay and discharge as the same shall become due and payable, all its obligations and liabilities, including (a) all tax liabilities, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it or its properties or assets, unless the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP are being maintained by the Borrower or such Subsidiary; (b) all lawful claims which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon its property; and (c) all Indebtedness, as and when due and payable, but subject to any subordination provisions contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness.

6.05 PRESERVATION OF EXISTENCE, ETC. (a) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence and good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by Section 7.04 or 7.05; (b) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) preserve or renew all of its registered patents, trademarks, trade names and service marks, the non-preservation of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06 MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTIES. (a) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (b) make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) use the standard of care typical in the industry in the operation and maintenance of its facilities.

6.07 MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. Maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, insurance with respect to its properties and business against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by Persons engaged in the same or similar business, of such types and in such amounts (after giving effect to any self-insurance compatible with the following standards) as are customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons and providing for not less than 30 days' prior notice to the Administrative Agent of termination, lapse or cancellation of such insurance.

6.08 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Comply in all material respects with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, write,

injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted; or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.09 BOOKS AND RECORDS. (a) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be; and (b) maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

6.10 INSPECTION RIGHTS. Permit representatives and independent contractors of the Administrative Agent and each Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and independent public accountants, all at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Borrower; provided, however, that when an Event of Default exists the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrower at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice.

6.11 USE OF PROCEEDS. Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions (a) to refinance Indebtedness arising under the Existing Credit Agreement and (b) for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including Permitted Acquisitions, in each case not in contravention of any Law or of any Loan Document.

6.12 ADDITIONAL GUARANTORS.

(a) Material Subsidiaries. Notify the Administrative Agent at the time that any Domestic Subsidiary becomes a Material Subsidiary (each, a "New Material Subsidiary"), and promptly thereafter (and in any event within 30 days), cause such New Material Subsidiary to (i) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Supplement to the Guaranty or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent documents of the types referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv) of Section 4.01(a) and favorable opinions of in-house counsel to such New Material Subsidiary (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in clause (i) above), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Designated Subsidiaries. Notify the Administrative Agent at the time that Domestic Subsidiaries which are not parties to the Guaranty (each, a "Non-Party Subsidiary") shall in the aggregate (i) comprise, or are reasonably expected to comprise, 10% or more of the total revenues of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for the then current fiscal year of the Borrower (on a pro forma basis) or for either of the two most recently ended fiscal years of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter of the Borrower, and promptly thereafter (and in any event within 30 days), designate

one or more of such Non-Party Subsidiaries which, if such Non-Party Subsidiaries were a party to the Guaranty would cause the remaining Non-Party Subsidiaries to account for, in the aggregate, not more than the foregoing maximum percentages of the consolidated revenue and/or assets of the Borrower (each, a "Designated Subsidiary") and cause each such Designated Subsidiary to (A) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Supplement to the Guaranty or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (B) deliver to the Administrative Agent documents of the types referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv) of Section 4.01(a) and favorable opinions of in-house counsel to each such Designated Subsidiary (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in clause (A) above), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE VII

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, the Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Material Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 LIENS. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following:

(a) Liens pursuant to any Loan Document;

(b) Liens existing on the date hereof and listed on Schedule 7.01 and any renewals or extensions thereof, provided that the property covered thereby is not increased and any renewal or extension of the obligations secured or benefited thereby is permitted by Section 7.03(b);

(c) Liens for taxes not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person;

(e) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety bonds (other than bonds related to judgments or litigation), performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(g) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances affecting real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;

(h) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 8.01(i) or securing appeal or other surety bonds related to such judgments;

(i) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Sections 7.03(e) and (f); provided that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness and (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost or fair market value, whichever is lower, of the property being acquired on the date of acquisition;

(j) Liens existing on any property or assets acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that merges with or into or consolidates with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or becomes a Subsidiary pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition prior to such merger or consolidation or the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be; provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger, consolidation or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (ii) such Lien shall not encumber (A) in the case of a Lien existing on any property or assets acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition prior to the acquisition thereto, any other or different property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (B) in the case of a Lien existing on any property or asset of any Person that merges with or into or consolidates with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof prior to such merger or consolidation or the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, any property or assets of any other Person other than the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secured on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be, and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof and (iv) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness (other than Government Indebtedness) secured by all such Liens shall not exceed \$15,000,000 at any one time outstanding; and

(k) other Liens securing Indebtedness permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

7.02 INVESTMENTS. Make any Investments, except:

(a) Investments held by the Borrower or such Subsidiary in the form of cash equivalents or short-term marketable securities;

(b) advances to officers, directors and employees of the Borrower and Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 at any time outstanding, for travel, entertainment, relocation and analogous ordinary business purposes;

(c) Investments of the Borrower in any Guarantor or Joint Venture and Investments of any Material Subsidiary in the Borrower or in a Guarantor;

(d) Permitted Acquisitions made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(e) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;

(f) Guarantees permitted by Section 7.03; and

(g) other Investments not exceeding 20,000,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year of the Borrower.

7.03 INDEBTEDNESS. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;

(b) Indebtedness outstanding on the date hereof and listed on Schedule 7.03 and any refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions thereof; provided that the amount of such Indebtedness is not increased at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension except by an amount equal to a reasonable premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder;

(c) Guarantees of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder of the Borrower or any wholly-owned Subsidiary;

(d) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary existing or arising under any Swap Contract, provided that (i) such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of directly mitigating risks associated with liabilities, commitments, investments, assets, or property held or reasonably anticipated by such Person, or changes in the value of securities issued by such Person, and not for purposes of speculation or taking a "market view;" and (ii) such Swap Contract does not contain any provision exonerating the non-defaulting party from its obligation to make payments on outstanding transactions to the defaulting party;

(e) Government Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of capital leases, Synthetic Lease Obligations and purchase money obligations for fixed or capital assets within the limitations set forth in Section 7.01(i); provided, however, that the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed 20,000,000 at any one time outstanding; and

(g) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$60,000,000 at any one time outstanding; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of the unsecured Indebtedness of the Subsidiaries shall not exceed \$15,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

7.04 FUNDAMENTAL CHANGES. Merge, dissolve, liquidate, consolidate with or into another Person, or Dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or

substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to or in favor of any Person, except that, so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom:

(a) any Subsidiary may merge with (i) the Borrower, provided that the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person, or (ii) any one or more other Subsidiaries, provided that when any Guarantor is merging with another Subsidiary, the Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving Person;

(b) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may merge with any Person as part of a Permitted Acquisition; and

(c) any Subsidiary may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to the Borrower or to another Subsidiary; provided that if the transferor in such a transaction is a Guarantor, then the transferee must either be the Borrower or a Guarantor.

7.05 DISPOSITIONS. Make any Disposition or enter into any agreement to make any Disposition, except:

(a) Dispositions of obsolete or worn out property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business;

(b) Dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions of equipment or real property to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property or (ii) the proceeds of such Disposition are reasonably promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property;

(d) Dispositions of property by any Subsidiary to the Borrower or to a wholly-owned Subsidiary; provided that if the transferor of such property is a Guarantor, the transferee thereof must either be the Borrower or a Guarantor;

(e) Dispositions permitted by Section 7.04;

(f) the sale by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of all or any portion of any Joint Venture in which Hugo Neu Corporation, a New York corporation, owns 30% or more of the equity securities of such Joint Venture;

(g) the sale by the Borrower of all or substantially all of the capital stock of Cascade and/or the sale by Cascade of all or substantially all of the assets that comprise the Cascade Mini-Mill; and

(h) Dispositions by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries not otherwise permitted under this Section 7.05; provided that (i) at the time of such Disposition, no Default shall exist or would result from such Disposition and (ii) the aggregate book value of all property Disposed of in reliance on this clause (h) in any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 20% times an amount equal to (i) the amount of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a

consolidated basis as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year of the Borrower minus (ii) the amount of Intangible Assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on that date;

provided, however, that any Disposition pursuant to clauses (a) through (h) shall be for fair market value.

7.06 RESTRICTED PAYMENTS. Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, except that:

(a) each Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Borrower and to wholly-owned Subsidiaries (and, in the case of a Restricted Payment by a non-wholly-owned Subsidiary, to the Borrower and any Subsidiary and to each other owner of capital stock or other equity interests of such Subsidiary on a pro rata basis based on their relative ownership interests);

(b) the Borrower and each Subsidiary may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in the common stock or other common equity interests of such Person;

(c) the Borrower and each Subsidiary may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire shares of its common stock or other common equity interests or warrants or options to acquire any such shares with the proceeds received from the substantially concurrent issue of new shares of its common stock or other common equity interests;

(d) the Borrower may declare or pay cash dividends to its stockholders;

(e) any Pick-N-Pull Subsidiary may declare and make any cash dividend or other distribution with respect to any its capital stock or other equity interest; and

(f) the Borrower may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire shares of its capital stock or warrants, rights or options to acquire any such shares for cash in an amount for all such purchases, redemptions or other acquisitions after the Closing Date equal to 15% times the amount of the Consolidated Net Worth as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year of the Borrower; provided that immediately after giving effect to such proposed action, no Default would exist.

7.07 CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS. Engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

7.08 TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. Enter into any transaction of any kind with any Affiliate of the Borrower, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, other than on fair and reasonable terms substantially as favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary as would be obtainable by the Borrower or such Subsidiary at the time in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate, provided that the foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions between or among the Borrower and any of its wholly-owned Subsidiaries or between and among any wholly-owned Subsidiaries.

7.09 BURDENSOME AGREEMENTS. Enter into any Contractual Obligation (other than this Agreement or any other Loan Document) that (a) limits the ability (i) of any Subsidiary to make Restricted Payments to the Borrower or any Guarantor or to otherwise transfer property to the Borrower or any Guarantor, (ii) of any Subsidiary to Guarantee the Indebtedness of the Borrower or (iii) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist Liens on property of such Person; provided, however, that this clause (iii) shall not prohibit any negative pledge incurred or provided in favor of any holder of Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.03(e) solely to the extent any such negative pledge relates to the property financed by or the subject of such Indebtedness; or (b) requires the grant of a Lien to secure an obligation of such Person if a Lien is granted to secure another obligation of such Person.

7.10 USE OF PROCEEDS. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the FRB) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

7.11 FINANCIAL COVENANTS.

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio to be greater than 0.45 to 1.00 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower.

(b) Consolidated Net Worth. Permit Consolidated Net Worth at any time to be less than (i) the sum of (A) \$236,000,000, (B) an amount equal to 50% of the Consolidated Net Income earned in each full fiscal quarter ending after February 28, 2003 (with no deduction for a net loss in any such fiscal quarter) plus (C) an amount equal to 100% of the aggregate increases in Shareholders' Equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries after the date hereof by reason of the issuance and sale of capital stock or other equity interests of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than issuances to the Borrower or a wholly-owned Subsidiary), including upon any conversion of debt securities of the Borrower into such capital stock or other equity interests minus (ii) an amount equal to the lesser of (A) the after-tax loss, if any, recognized by the Borrower in connection with the sale by the Borrower of all or substantially all of the capital stock of Cascade and/or the sale by Cascade of all or substantially all of the assets that comprise the Cascade Mini-Mill and (B) \$40,000,000.

(c) Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio to be less than 1.50 to 1.00 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower.

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

 ${\tt 8.01}$ EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) Non-Payment. The Borrower or any other Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within three days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C

Obligation, or any facility or other fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(b) Specific Covenants. The Borrower fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 6.03, 6.05, 6.10, 6.11 or 6.12 or Article VII; or

(c) Financial Statements. The Borrower fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 6.01 or 6.02 and such failure continues for three days; or

(d) Other Defaults. Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in subsection (a), (b) or (c) above) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date upon which written notice thereof shall have been given to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or (ii) the date upon which a Responsible Officer of the Borrower or any Loan Party knew or reasonably should have known of such failure; or

(e) Representations and Warranties. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Borrower or any other Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made; or

(f) Cross-Default. (i) The Borrower or any Subsidiary (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) in respect of any Indebtedness or Guarantee (other than Indebtedness hereunder and Indebtedness under Swap Contracts) having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount, or (B) fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or Guarantee or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Guarantee (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or such Guarantee to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded; or (ii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract) or (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by the Borrower or such Subsidiary as a result thereof is greater than the Threshold Amount; or

(g) Insolvency Proceedings, Etc. Any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed without the application or consent of such Person and the appointment continues undischarged or unstayed for 60 calendar days; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undismissed or unstayed for 60 calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(h) Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment. (i) The Borrower or any Subsidiary becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within 30 days after its issue or levy; or

(i) Judgments. There is entered against the Borrower or any Subsidiary (i) a final judgment or order for the payment of money in an aggregate amount exceeding the Threshold Amount (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer does not dispute coverage), or (ii) any one or more non-monetary final judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of 15 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(j) ERISA. (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower under Title IV of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount, or (ii) the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount; or

(k) Invalidity of Loan Documents. Any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any Loan Document; or

(1) Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control with respect to the Borrower.

8.02 REMEDIES UPON EVENT OF DEFAULT. If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

 (a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of an L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower;

(c) require that the Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the then Outstanding Amount thereof); and

(d) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents or applicable law;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

8.03 APPLICATION OF FUNDS. After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section 8.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including Attorney Costs and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders (including Attorney Costs and amounts payable under Article III), ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting (i) accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans and L/C Borrowings and (ii) with respect to any Swap Contract between the Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender, to the extent such Swap Contract is permitted by Section 7.03(d), any fees, premiums and scheduled periodic payments due under such Swap Contract and any interest accrued thereon, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting (i) unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings and (ii) with respect to any Swap Contract between any Lender or

any Affiliate of any Lender, to the extent such Swap Contract is permitted by Section 7.03(d), any breakage, termination or other payments due under such Swap Contract and any interest accrued thereon, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them;

Fifth, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuers, to Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Section 2.03(c), amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Fifth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

ARTICLE IX. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

9.01 APPOINTMENT AND AUTHORIZATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably appoints, designates and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Loan Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, nor shall the Administrative Agent have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender or participant, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, the use of the term "agent" herein and in the other Loan Documents with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable Law. Instead, such term is used merely as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between independent contracting parties.

(b) Each L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and each L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (i) provided to the Administrative Agent in this Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by such L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and the applications and agreements for letters of credit pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in this Article IX and in the definition of "Agent-Related Person" included such L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (ii) as additionally provided herein with respect to such L/C Issuer.

9.02 DELEGATION OF DUTIES. The Administrative Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by or through agents, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel and other consultants or experts concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agent or attorney-in-fact that it selects in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct.

9.03 LIABILITY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT. No Agent-Related Person shall (a) be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby (except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with its duties expressly set forth herein), or (b) be responsible in any manner to any Lender or participant for any recital, statement, representation or warranty made by any Loan Party or any officer thereof, contained herein or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or the validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. No Agent-Related Person shall be under any obligation to any Lender or participant to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof.

9.04 RELIANCE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT.

(a) The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, communication, signature, resolution, representation, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telegram, facsimile, telex or telephone message, electronic mail message, statement or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to any Loan Party), independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under any Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate and, if it so requests, it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in accordance with a request or consent of the Required Lenders (or such greater number of Lenders as may be expressly required hereby in any instance) and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to,

approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

9.05 NOTICE OF DEFAULT. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default, except with respect to defaults in the payment of principal, interest and fees required to be paid to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders, unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender or the Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." The Administrative Agent will notify the Lenders of its receipt of any such notice. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default as may be directed by the Required Lenders in accordance with Article VIII; provided, however, that unless and until the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default as it shall deem advisable or in the best interest of the Lenders.

9.06 CREDIT DECISION; DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT. Each Lender acknowledges that no Agent-Related Person has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by the Administrative Agent hereafter taken, including any consent to and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent-Related Person to any Lender as to any matter, including whether Agent-Related Persons have disclosed material information in their possession. Each Lender represents to the Administrative Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their respective Subsidiaries, and all applicable bank or other regulatory Laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to the Borrower and the other Loan Parties hereunder. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent herein, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any of the Loan Parties or any of their respective Affiliates which may come into the possession of any Agent-Related Person.

9.07 INDEMNIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, the Lenders shall indemnify upon demand each Agent-Related Person (to the extent not reimbursed by or on behalf of any Loan Party and without

limiting the obligation of any Loan Party to do so), pro rata, and hold harmless each Agent-Related Person from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities incurred by it; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable for the payment to any Agent-Related Person of any portion of such Indemnified Liabilities to the extent determined in a final, nonappealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such Agent-Related Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct; provided, however, that no action taken in accordance with the directions of the Required Lenders shall be deemed to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct for purposes of this Section. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse the Administrative Agent upon demand for its ratable share of any costs or out-of-pocket expenses (including Attorney Costs) incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any document contemplated by or referred to herein, to the extent that the Administrative Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of the Borrower. The undertaking in this Section shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, the payment of all other Obligations and the resignation of the Administrative Agent.

9.08 ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY. Bank of America and its Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, acquire equity interests in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting or other business with each of the Loan Parties and their respective Affiliates as though Bank of America were not the Administrative Agent or an L/C Issuer hereunder and without notice to or consent of the Lenders. The Lenders acknowledge that, pursuant to such activities, Bank of America or its Affiliates may receive information regarding any Loan Party or its Affiliates (including information that may be subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of such Loan Party or such Affiliate) and acknowledge that the Administrative Agent shall be under no obligation to provide such information to them. With respect to its Loans, Bank of America shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any other Lender and may exercise such rights and powers as though it were not the Administrative Agent or an L/C Issuer, and the terms "Lender" and "Lenders" include Bank of America in its individual capacity.

9.09 SUCCESSOR ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT. The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent upon 30 days' notice to the Lenders; provided that any such resignation by Bank of America shall also constitute its resignation as an L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. If the Administrative Agent resigns under this Agreement, the Required Lenders shall appoint from among the Lenders a successor administrative agent for the Lenders, which successor administrative agent shall be consented to by the Borrower at all times other than during the existence of an Event of Default (which consent of the Borrower shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If no successor administrative agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may appoint, after consulting with the Lenders and the Borrower, a successor administrative agent from among the Lenders. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor administrative agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, "L/C Issuer" and Swing Line Lender and the respective terms "Administrative Agent," "L/C Issuer" and "Swing Line Lender" shall mean such successor administrative agent, Letter of Credit issuer and swing line lender, and

the retiring Administrative Agent's appointment, powers and duties as Administrative Agent shall be terminated and the retiring L/C Issuer's and Swing Line Lender's rights, powers and duties as such shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender or any other Lender, other than the obligation of the successor L/CIssuer to issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or to make other arrangements satisfactory to the retiring L/C Issuer to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring L/C Issuer with respect to such Letters of Credit. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Article IX and Sections 10.04 and 10.05 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Administrative Agent under this Agreement. If no successor administrative agent has accepted appointment as Administrative Agent by the date which is 30 days following a retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation, the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Lenders shall perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor agent as provided for above.

9.10 ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT MAY FILE PROOFS OF CLAIM. In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise

> (a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.03(i) and (j), 2.09 and 10.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

 (b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization,

arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

9.11 GUARANTY MATTERS. The Lenders irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder. Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty pursuant to this Section 9.11.

9.12 OTHER AGENTS; ARRANGERS AND MANAGERS. None of the Lenders or other Persons identified on the facing page or signature pages of this Agreement as a "syndication agent," "documentation agent," "co-agent," "book manager," "lead manager," "arranger," "lead arranger" or "co-arranger" shall have any right, power, obligation, liability, responsibility or duty under this Agreement other than, in the case of such Lenders, those applicable to all Lenders as such. Without limiting the foregoing, none of the Lenders or other Persons so identified shall have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender. Each Lender acknowledges that it has not relied, and will not rely, on any of the Lenders or other Persons so identified in deciding to enter into this Agreement or in taking or not taking action hereunder.

ARTICLE X. MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 AMENDMENTS, ETC. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, however, that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(a) waive any condition set forth in Section 4.01(a) without the written consent of each Lender;

(b) extend or increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 8.02) without the written consent of such Lender;

(c) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

(d) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to clause (iv) of the second proviso to this Section 10.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; provided, however, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (i) to amend the definition of "Default Rate" or to waive

any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate or (ii) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable hereunder;

(e) change Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby without the written consent of each Lender;

(f) change any provision of this Section or the definition of "Required Lenders" or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(g) release all or substantially all of the Guarantors from the Guaranty without the written consent of each Lender;

and, provided, further, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the applicable L/C Issuers in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the such L/C Issuers under this Agreement or any Letter of Credit Application relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Swing Line Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Swing Line Lender under this Agreement; (iii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; and (iv) the Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except that the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender.

10.02 NOTICES AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS; FACSIMILE COPIES.

(a) General. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission). All such written notices shall be mailed, faxed or delivered to the applicable address, facsimile number or (subject to subsection (c) below) electronic mail address, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

> (i) if to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuers or the Swing Line Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 10.02 or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its

Administrative Questionnaire or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the other L/C Issuers and the Swing Line Lender.

All such notices and other communications shall be deemed to be given or made upon the earlier to occur of (i) actual receipt by the relevant party hereto and (ii) (A) if delivered by hand or by courier, when signed for by or on behalf of the relevant party hereto; (B) if delivered by mail, four Business Days after deposit in the mails, postage prepaid; (C) if delivered by facsimile, when sent and receipt has been confirmed by telephone; and (D) if delivered by electronic mail (which form of delivery is subject to the provisions of subsection (c) below), when delivered; provided, however, that notices and other communications to the Administrative Agent, the applicable L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Article II shall not be effective until actually received by such Person. In no event shall a voicemail message be effective as a notice, communication or confirmation hereunder.

(b) Effectiveness of Facsimile Documents and Signatures. Loan Documents may be transmitted and/or signed by facsimile. The effectiveness of any such documents and signatures shall, subject to applicable Law, have the same force and effect as manually-signed originals and shall be binding on all Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders. The Administrative Agent may also require that any such documents and signatures be confirmed by a manually-signed original thereof; provided, however, that the failure to request or deliver the same shall not limit the effectiveness of any facsimile document or signature.

(c) Limited Use of Electronic Mail. Electronic mail and Internet and intranet websites may be used only to distribute routine communications, such as financial statements and other information as provided in Section 6.02, and to distribute Loan Documents for execution by the parties thereto, and may not be used for any other purpose.

(d) Reliance by Administrative Agent and Lenders. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic Committed Loan Notices and Swing Line Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify each Agent-Related Person and each Lender from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower. All telephonic notices to and other communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

10.03 NO WAIVER; CUMULATIVE REMEDIES. No failure by any Lender or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

10.04 ATTORNEY COSTS, EXPENSES AND TAXES. The Borrower agrees (a) to pay or reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation and execution of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any amendment, waiver, consent or other modification of the provisions hereof and thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby are consummated), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including all Attorney Costs, and (b) to pay or reimburse the Administrative Agent and each Lender for all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement, attempted enforcement, or preservation of any rights or remedies under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents (including all such costs and expenses incurred during any "workout" or restructuring in respect of the Obligations and during any legal proceeding, including any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law), including all Attorney Costs. The foregoing costs and expenses shall include all search, filing, recording, title insurance and appraisal charges and fees and taxes related thereto, and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the cost of independent public accountants and other outside experts retained by the Administrative Agent or any Lender. All amounts due under this Section 10.04 shall be payable within ten Business Days after demand therefor. The agreements in this Section shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations.

10.05 INDEMNIFICATION BY THE BORROWER. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, the Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Agent-Related Person, each Lender and their respective Affiliates, directors, officers, employees, counsel, agents and attorneys-in-fact (collectively the "Indemnitees") from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including Attorney Costs) of any kind or nature whatsoever which may at any time be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against any such Indemnitee in any way relating to or arising out of or in connection with (a) the execution, delivery, enforcement, performance or administration of any Loan Document or any other agreement, letter or instrument delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, (b) any Commitment, Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the applicable L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (c) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any other Loan Party, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any other Loan Party, or (d) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory (including any investigation of, preparation for, or defense of any pending or threatened claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding) and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto (all the foregoing, collectively, the "Indemnified Liabilities"), in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by others

of any information or other materials obtained through IntraLinks or other similar information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement, nor shall any Indemnitee have any liability for any indirect or consequential damages relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or arising out of its activities in connection herewith or therewith (whether before or after the Closing Date). All amounts due under this Section 10.05 shall be payable within ten Business Days after demand therefor. The agreements in this Section shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

10.06 PAYMENTS SET ASIDE. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent or any Lender exercises its right of set-off, and such payment or the proceeds of such set-off or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such set-off had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect.

10.07 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section, or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of subsection (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Indemitees) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans (including for purposes of this subsection (b), participations in L/C Obligations and in Swing Line Loans) at the time owing to it); provided that (i) except in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund (as defined in subsection (g) of this Section) with respect to a

Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); (ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not apply to rights in respect of Swing Line Loans; (iii) any assignment of a Commitment must be approved by the Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer that has issued an outstanding Letters of Credit and the Swing Line Lender unless the Person that is the proposed assignee is itself a Lender (whether or not the proposed assignee would otherwise qualify as an Eligible Assignee); and (iv) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05, 10.04 and 10.05 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Eligible Assignee shall be deemed an L/C Issuer without the prior written consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section.

(c) The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a

portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations and/or Swing Line Loans) owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in the first proviso to Section 10.01 that directly affects such Participant. Subject to subsection (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.09 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender.

(e) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01 or 3.04 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.01 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with Section 10.15 as though it were a Lender.

(f) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(g) As used herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Eligible Assignee" means (a) a Lender; (b) an Affiliate of a Lender; (c) an Approved Fund; and (d) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (i) the Administrative Agent, the applicable L/C Issuers and the Swing Line Lender, and (ii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries.

"Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"Approved Fund" means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time Bank of America assigns all of its Commitment and Loans pursuant to subsection (b) above, Bank of America may, (i) upon 30 days' notice to the Borrower and the Lenders, resign as an L/C Issuer and/or (ii) upon 30 days' notice to the Borrower, resign as the Swing Line Lender. In the event of any such resignation as an L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, the Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; provided, however, that no failure by the Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of Bank of America as an L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be. If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights and obligations of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Committed Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c)). If Bank of America resigns as the Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Committed Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c).

10.08 CONFIDENTIALITY. Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any $% \left({{\left({{{\bf{n}}} \right)}} \right)$ remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations, (g) with the consent of the Borrower or (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower. For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from any Loan Party relating to any Loan Party or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by any Loan Party, provided that, in the case of information received from a Loan Party after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied

with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, "Information" shall not include, and the Administrative Agent and each Lender may disclose without limitation of any kind, any information with respect to the "tax treatment" and "tax structure" (in each case, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4) of the transactions contemplated hereby and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the Administrative Agent or such Lender relating to such tax treatment and tax structure; provided that with respect to any document or similar item that in either case contains information concerning the tax treatment or tax structure of the transaction as well as other information, this sentence shall only apply to such portions of the document or similar item that relate to the tax treatment or tax structure of the Loans, Letters of Credit and transactions contemplated hereby.

10.09 SET-OFF. In addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, each Lender is authorized at any time and from time to time, without prior notice to the Borrower or any other Loan Party, any such notice being waived by the Borrower (on its own behalf and on behalf of each Loan Party) to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held by, and other indebtedness at any time owing by, such Lender to or for the credit or the account of the respective Loan Parties against any and all Obligations owing to such Lender hereunder or under any other Loan Document, now or hereafter existing, irrespective of whether or not the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have made demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such Obligations may be contingent or unmatured or denominated in a currency different from that of the applicable deposit or indebtedness. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent after any such set-off and application made by such Lender; provided, however, that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

10.10 INTEREST RATE LIMITATION. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

10.11 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

10.12 INTEGRATION. This Agreement, together with the other Loan Documents, comprises the complete and integrated agreement of the parties on the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, on such subject matter. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and those of any other Loan Document, the provisions of this Agreement shall control; provided that the inclusion of supplemental rights or remedies in favor of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders in any other Loan Document shall not be deemed a conflict with this Agreement. Each Loan Document was drafted with the joint participation of the respective parties thereto and shall be construed neither against nor in favor of any party, but rather in accordance with the fair meaning thereof.

10.13 SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

10.14 SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

10.15 TAX FORMS. (a) (i) Each Lender that is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code (a "Foreign Lender") shall deliver to the Administrative Agent, prior to receipt of any payment subject to withholding under the Code (or upon accepting an assignment of an interest herein), two duly signed completed copies of either IRS Form W-8BEN or any successor thereto (relating to such Foreign Lender and entitling it to an exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax on all payments to be made to such Foreign Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement) or IRS Form W-8ECI or any successor thereto (relating to all payments to be made to such Foreign Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement) or such other evidence satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that such Foreign Lender is entitled to an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. withholding tax, including any exemption pursuant to Section 881(c) of the Code. Thereafter and from time to time, each such Foreign Lender shall (A) promptly submit to the Administrative Agent such additional duly completed and signed copies of one of such forms (or such successor forms as shall be adopted from time to time by the relevant United States taxing authorities) as may then be available under then current United States laws and regulations to avoid, or such evidence as is satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any available exemption from or reduction of, United States withholding taxes in respect of all payments to be

made to such Foreign Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement, (B) promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction, and (C) take such steps as shall not be materially disadvantageous to it, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, and as may be reasonably necessary (including the re-designation of its Lending Office) to avoid any requirement of applicable Laws that the Borrower make any deduction or withholding for taxes from amounts payable to such Foreign Lender.

(ii) Each Foreign Lender, to the extent it does not act or ceases to act for its own account with respect to any portion of any sums paid or payable to such Lender under any of the Loan Documents (for example, in the case of a typical participation by such Lender), shall deliver to the Administrative Agent on the date when such Foreign Lender ceases to act for its own account with respect to any portion of any such sums paid or payable, and at such other times as may be necessary in the determination of the Administrative Agent (in the reasonable exercise of its discretion), (A) two duly signed completed copies of the forms or statements required to be provided by such Lender as set forth above, to establish the portion of any such sums paid or payable with respect to which such Lender acts for its own account that is not subject to U.S. withholding tax, and (B) two duly signed completed copies of IRS Form W 8IMY (or any successor thereto), together with any information such Lender chooses to transmit with such form, and any other certificate or statement of exemption required under the Code, to establish that such Lender is not acting for its own account with respect to a portion of any such sums payable to such Lender.

(iii) The Borrower shall not be required to pay any additional amount to any Foreign Lender under Section 3.01 (A) with respect to any Taxes required to be deducted or withheld on the basis of the information, certificates or statements of exemption such Lender transmits with an IRS Form W-8IMY pursuant to this Section 10.15(a) or (B) if such Lender shall have failed to satisfy the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.15(a); provided that if such Lender shall have satisfied the requirement of this Section 10.15(a) on the date such Lender became a Lender or ceased to act for its own account with respect to any payment under any of the Loan Documents, nothing in this Section 10.15(a) shall relieve the Borrower of its obligation to pay any amounts pursuant to Section 3.01 in the event that, as a result of any change in any applicable law, treaty or governmental rule, regulation or order, or any change in the interpretation, administration or application thereof, such Lender is no longer properly entitled to deliver forms, certificates or other evidence at a subsequent date establishing the fact that such Lender or other Person for the account of which such Lender receives any sums payable under any of the Loan Documents is not subject to withholding or is subject to withholding at a reduced rate.

(iv)The Ad ministrative Agent may, without reduction, withhold any Taxes required to be deducted and withheld from any payment under any of the Loan Documents with respect to which the Borrower is not required to pay additional amounts under this Section 10.15(a).

(a) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Lender that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code shall deliver to the Administrative Agent two duly signed completed copies of IRS Form W-9. If such Lender fails to deliver such forms, then the Administrative Agent may withhold from any interest payment to such Lender an amount equivalent to the applicable back-up withholding tax imposed by the Code, without reduction.

(b) If any Governmental Authority asserts that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold or backup withhold, as the case may be, any tax or other amount from payments made to or for the account of any Lender, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent therefor, including all penalties and interest, any taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on the amounts payable to the Administrative Agent under this Section, and costs and expenses (including Attorney Costs) of the Administrative Agent. The obligation of the Lenders under this Section shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder and the resignation of the Administrative Agent.

10.16 GOVERNING LAW.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN SUCH STATE; PROVIDED THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND EACH LENDER SHALL RETAIN ALL RIGHTS ARISING UNDER FEDERAL LAW.

(b) ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT MAY BE BROUGHT IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON SITTING IN THE CITY OF SEATTLE OR OF THE UNITED STATES FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF SUCH STATE, AND BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE BORROWER, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND EACH LENDER CONSENTS, FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THOSE COURTS. THE BORROWER, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND EACH LENDER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION, INCLUDING ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OR BASED ON THE GROUNDS OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE BRINGING OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN SUCH JURISDICTION IN RESPECT OF ANY LOAN DOCUMENT OR OTHER DOCUMENT RELATED THERETO. THE BORROWER, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND EACH LENDER WAIVES PERSONAL SERVICE OF ANY SUMMONS, COMPLAINT OR OTHER PROCESS, WHICH MAY BE MADE BY ANY OTHER MEANS PERMITTED BY THE LAW OF SUCH STATE.

10.17 WAIVER OF RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY. EACH PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION ARISING UNDER ANY LOAN DOCUMENT OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO OR ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED THERETO, IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER FOUNDED IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE; AND EACH PARTY HEREBY AGREES AND CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY, AND THAT ANY PARTY TO

THIS AGREEMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OR A COPY OF THIS SECTION WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENT OF THE SIGNATORIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

10.18 ORAL AGREEMENTS. ORAL AGREEMENTS OR ORAL COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE UNDER WASHINGTON LAW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| Ву: |
|--|
| Name: |
| Title: |
| BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent |
| Ву: |
| Name: |
| Title: |
| BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender, an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender |
| Ву: |
| Name: |
| Title: |
| |

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

| By: | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Name: | | | | | |
| Title: | | | | | |

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

| By: | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Name: | | | | |
| Title: | | | | |
| | | | | |

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI, LTD., as a Lender

| By: | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|--|
| Name: | | | | |
| Title: | | | | |
| | | | | |

WASHINGTON MUTUAL BANK, as a Lender

| By: | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Name: | | |
| Title: | | |
| | | |

COMMITMENTS AND PRO RATA SHARES

| LENDER | COMMITMENT | PRO RATA SHARE |
|---|---|--|
| Bank of America, N.A. Wells Fargo Bank, National Association U.S. Bank National Association Washington Mutual Bank The Bank of Tokyo - Mitsubishi, Ltd. | \$ 40,000,000 \$ 35,000,000 \$ 35,000,000 \$ 25,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 | 26.666666667% 23.333333333% 23.33333333% 16.666666667% 10.000000000% |
| Total | \$ 150,000,000 | 100.00000000% |

SUPPLEMENT TO INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS (as of February 28, 2003)

| TYPE | REF. | AMOUNT | BENEFICIARY |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Bank Loan | | \$95,000,000.00 | |
| Bank Loan | | \$7,400,000.00 | |
| Standby Letter of Credit | | \$5,000.00 | Lou Jones and Assoc. |
| Standby Letter of Credit | | \$2,000,000.00 | City of Los Angeles |
| Standby Letter of Credit | | \$1,817,985.00 | Travelers Casualty |
| Standby Letter of Credit | 1 | \$7,806,861.24 | BNY Western Trust |
| IDR Bond | | \$7,700,000.00 | |
| Current Income Taxes Payable | | \$2,649,808.97 | |
| Deferred Income Taxes | | \$30,859,348.68 | |
| onmental Liabilities | | | |
| | 2 | \$16,598,915.79 | |
| | | \$3,789,658.46 | |
| | | \$2,200,000.00 | |
| | Bank Loan Bank Loan Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit IDR Bond Current Income Taxes Payable Deferred Income Taxes | Bank Loan Bank Loan Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit 1 IDR Bond Current Income Taxes Payable Deferred Income Taxes | Bank Loan \$95,000,000.00 Bank Loan \$7,400,000.00 Standby Letter of Credit \$5,000,000.00 Standby Letter of Credit \$2,000,000.00 Standby Letter of Credit \$1,817,985.00 Ourrent Income Taxes Payable \$2,649,808.97 Deferred Income Taxes \$30,859,348.68 Donmental Liabilities 2 \$16,598,915.79 \$3,789,658.46 |

Supports State of Oregon IDR Bond of \$7,700,000.00.
 Includes \$14,850,000.00 guarantee to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for Hylebos Waterway cleanup.

LITIGATION

1

SCHEDULE 5.06

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

1. Portland Harbor, Portland, Oregon.

In December 2000, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) named the Portland Harbor, a 5.5 mile stretch of the Willamette River in Portland, Oregon, as a Superfund site (Superfund Site). The Borrower's metals recycling and deep water terminal facility in Portland, Oregon is located adjacent to the Portland Harbor. Crawford Street Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Manufacturing Management, Inc. (MMI), a Material Subsidiary, also owns property adjacent to the Portland Harbor. The EPA has identified 69 potentially responsible parties, including the Borrower and Crawford Street Corporation, which own or operate sites adjacent to the Superfund Site. The precise nature and extent of any clean-up of the Portland Harbor, the parties to be involved, and the process to be followed for such a clean-up have not yet been determined. It is unclear whether or to what extent the Borrower or Crawford Street Corporation will be liable for environmental costs or damages associated with the Superfund Site. It is also unclear whether natural resource damage claims or third party contribution or damages claims will be asserted against the Borrower or Crawford Street Corporation.

2. Hylebos Waterway, Tacoma, Washington.

General Metals of Tacoma (GMT), a Material Subsidiary and a wholly owned subsidiary of MMI, owns and operates a metals recycling facility located in the State of Washington on the Hylebos Waterway, a part of Commencement Bay, which is the subject of an ongoing environmental investigation and remediation project by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). GMT and more than 60 other parties were named potentially responsible parties (PRPs) for the investigation and clean-up of contaminated sediment along the Hylebos Waterway. On March 25, 2002, EPA issued Unilateral Administrative Orders (UAOs) to GMT and another party to proceed with Remedial Design and Remedial Action (RD/RA) for the head of the Hylebos and to two other parties to proceed with the RD/RA for the balance of the waterway. Significant uncertainties continue to exist regarding the total cost to remediate this site, as well as GMT's share of those costs. The Natural Resource Damage Trustees for Commencement Bay have asserted claims against GMT and other PRPs within the Hylebos Waterway area for alleged damage to natural resources. It is unknown at this time whether, or to what extent, GMT will be liable for natural resource damages. The Washington State Department of Ecology named GMT, along with a number of other parties, as Potentially Liable Parties (PLPs) for a site referred to as Tacoma Metals. GMT operated on this site under a lease prior to 1982.

SUBSIDIARIES AND OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES (as of February 28, 2003)

PART (A) Manufacturing Management, Inc., an Oregon corporation General Metals of Tacoma, Inc., a Washington corporation Cascade Steel Rolling Mills, Inc., an Oregon corporation Norprop, Inc., an Oregon corporation Joint Venture Operations, Inc., a Delaware corporation Proleride Transport Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation Proler Steel, Inc., a Delaware corporation Proler International Corp., a Delaware corporation

PART (B)

Edman Corp., an Oregon corporation HNS Global Trade, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

| PART (C) | PERCENT OWNERSHIP |
|--|----------------------|
| HNS Global Trade, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company | 50% |
| Mormil Corp., an Oregon corporation | 100% |
| F. Scott Industries, a California general partnership | 50% |
| Oregon Rail Marketing Co., an Oregon corporation | 100% |
| American Rail Marketing, an Illinois limited liability company | 50% |
| Proler International Corp., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Proler Industries, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| M R I Corporation, a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Proler Environmental Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Proler Properties, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Proler Recycling, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Proler Steel, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Joint Venture Operations, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Hugo Neu Schnitzer East, a New York partnership | 50% |
| Hugo Neu Proler Co., a California partnership | 50% |
| Alameda Street Metals Corp., a California corporation | 50% |
| Dover Barge Company, a Delaware corporation | 50% |
| Pacific Bulkloading, Inc., a California corporation | 50% |
| Proleride Transport Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation | 100% |
| Prolerized New England Company, a New York partnership | 50% |
| Metals Recycling, LLC., a Rhode Island limited liability company | 60% |
| | (held by PNE) |
| H. Finkleman, Inc., a Maine corporation | 50% |
| Worcester Recycling, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation | 50% |

| Scrap Financial Services, LLC, an Oregon limited liability company | 100% |
|--|------|
| Cherry City Metals, LLC, an Oregon limited liability company | 50% |
| SFS II, LLC, an Oregon limited liability company | 100% |
| United Metals, LLC, an Idaho limited liability company | 50% |
| SSP Reclamation Company, an Oregon corporation | 100% |
| SSP Industrial Reclamation Company, a California joint venture | 50% |
| | |

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS

1

None.

EXISTING LIENS (as of February 28, 2003)

| ENTITY | TYPE | SECURITY | AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| City of Tacoma, WA | Loan | General Assets | \$274,000.00 |
| Caterpillar Financial Services | Extended term financing | Caterpillar 345B Excavator | \$398,118.74 |

SCHEDULE 7.03

EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS

| ENTITY | TYPE | REF. | AMOUNT | BENEFICIARY |
|------------------|--|------|------------------------------|---|
| Bank One | Bank Loan | 1 | \$75,000,000.00 | |
| Wells Fargo Bank | Bank Loan | | \$20,000,000.00 | |
| | Standby Letter of Credit Standby Letter of Credit | | \$5,000.00 \$2,000,000.00 | Lou Jones and Assoc. City of Los Angeles |
| • | Standby Letter of Credit | | \$1,874,240.00 | Travelers Casualty |
| Wells Fargo Bank | Standby Letter of Credit | 2 | \$7,806,861.24 | BNY Western Trust |
| State of Oregon | IDR Bond | | \$7,700,000.00 | |

1. Loans under Existing Credit Agreement (as defined herein) to be paid at closing. 2. Supports State of Oregon IDR Bond of \$7,700,000.00.

1

Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. 3200 NW Yeon Avenue P.O. Box 10047 Portland, Oregon 97296 Attention: General Counsel Telephone: (503) 224-9900 Facsimile: (503) 299-2277 Electronic Mail: klang@schn.com Website Address: www.schnitzersteel.com

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.:

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S OFFICE (FOR PAYMENTS AND REQUESTS FOR CREDIT EXTENSIONS):

Bank of America, N.A. Credit Services Mail Code: CA4-706-05-09 1850 Gateway Boulevard Concord CA 94520 Attention: Francis Rualo Telephone: (925) 675-8361 Facsimile: (888) 969-3312 Electronic Mail: francis.rualo@bankofamerica.com WIRE INSTRUCTIONS: Bank: Bank of America, Dallas TX ABA # 111000012 Account Name: Corporate FTA Account Number: 3750836479 Attention: Francis Rualo Reference: Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. OTHER NOTICES AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

Bank of America, N.A. Commercial Agency Management Mail Code: WA1-501-37-20 800 Fifth Avenue, Floor 37 Seattle, Washington 98104 Attention: Dora A. Brown Vice President Telephone: (206) 358-0101 Facsimile: (206) 358-0971 Electronic Mail: dora.a.brown@bankofamerica.com BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. (NOTICES AS AN L/C ISSUER): Bank of America, N.A. Trade Operations-Los Angeles #22621 333 S. Beaudry Avenue, 19th Floor Mail Code: CA9-703-19-23 Los Angeles, CA 90017-1466 Attention: Sandra Leon Vice President Vice President Telephone: (213) 345-5231 Facsimile: (213) 345-6694 Electronic Mail: sandra.leon@bankofamerica.com SWING LINE LENDER: Bank of America, N.A. Credit Services Mail Code: CA4-706-05-09 1850 Gateway Boulevard Concord CA 94520 Attention: Francis Rualo Telephone: (925) 675-8361 Facsimile: (888) 969-3312 Electronic Mail: francis.rualo@bankofamerica.com WIRE INSTRUCTIONS: Bank: Bank of America, Dallas TX ABA # 111000012 Account Name: Corporate FTA Account Number: 3750836479 Attention: Francis Rualo Reference: Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. (NOTICES AS A LENDER): Bank of America, N.A. Commercial Banking Mail Code: WA1-501-35-01 800 Fifth Avenue, Floor 35 Seattle, Washington 98104 Attention: Timothy G. Holsapple Telephone: (206) 585-1794 Electronic Mail: tim.holsapple@bankamerica.com WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION Wells Fargo Bank, National Association Portland Regional Commercial Banking Office 1300 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 1300 Portland Oregon 97201 Attention: James L Franzen Vice President Telephone: (503) 886-2288 Facsimile: (503) 886-3210 Electronic Mail: franzej@wellsfargo.com U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION U.S. Bank National Association Northwest Corporate Banking Division 111 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 400 Portland, Oregon 97204 Attention: Scott J. Bell Vice President Telephone: (503) 275-4809 Facsimile: (503) 275-5428

Electronic Mail: scott.bell@usbank.com

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI, LTD. The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Ltd. 2300 Pacwest Center 1211 SW Fifth Avenue Portland, Oregon 97204 Attention: Hiroki Nakazawa Vice President & Manager Telephone: (503) 222-5130 Facsimile: (503) 222-0215 Electronic Mail: hnakazawa@btmna.com

WASHINGTON MUTUAL BANK

Washington Mutual Bank Mail Code: WMT 1445 1201 Third Avenue, Suite 1445 Seattle, Washington 98101 Attention: Richard J. Ameny, Jr. Vice President Telephone: (206) 377-3889 Facsimile: (206) 377-3812 Electronic Mail: Richard.ameny@wamu.net

Date: _____, ____

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May [__], 2003 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc., an Oregon corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender.

The undersigned hereby requests (select one):

- [] A Borrowing of Committed Loans [] A conversion or continuation of Loans
 - 1. On _____ (a Business Day).
 - 2. In the amount of \$____
 - 3. Comprised of _______. [Type of Committed Loan requested]
 - 4. For Eurodollar Rate Loans: with an Interest Period of _____ months.

The Committed Borrowing requested herein complies with the proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.01 of the Agreement.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| Name: | |
|--------|--|
| | |
| Title: | |

.

A-1

Date: _____, ____

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Swing Line Lender Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May [__], 2003 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc., an Oregon corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender.

The undersigned hereby requests a Swing Line Loan:

1. On _____ (a Business Day).

2. In the amount of \$_____.

The Swing Line Borrowing requested herein complies with the requirements of the provisos to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a) of the Agreement.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| By: | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| Name: | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | |
| Title: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | |

B-1

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF NOTE

May 30, 2003

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to [______] or registered assigns (the "Lender"), in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of each Loan from time to time made by the Lender to the Borrower under that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2003 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender.

The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date of such Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.04(f) of the Agreement with respect to Swing Line Loans, all payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Agreement.

This Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. This Note is also entitled to the benefits of the Guaranty. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Agreement. Loans made by the Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Lender may also attach schedules to this Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and non-payment of this Note.

C-1

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| By: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|---|
| Name: | | | | | | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Title: | | - | | - | | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - |

C-2

| | | | | AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL OR | | |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | INTEREST PAID | OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL | |
| DATE | TYPE OF LOAN MADE | AMOUNT OF LOAN MADE | END OF INTEREST PERIOD | THIS DATE | BALANCE THIS DATE | NOTATION MADE BY |
| | | | | | | |

C-3

FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Financial Statement Date: _____, 20___

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2003 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc., an Oregon corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender.

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the ______ of the Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to the Administrative Agent on the behalf of the Borrower, and that:

[USE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR-END FINANCIAL STATEMENTS]

1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.01(a) of the Agreement for the fiscal year of the Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section.

[USE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH 1 FOR FISCAL QUARTER-END FINANCIAL STATEMENTS]

1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.01(b) of the Agreement for the fiscal quarter of the Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP as at such date and for such period, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made under his/her supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower during the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements.

3. A review of the activities of the Borrower during such fiscal period has been made under the supervision of the undersigned with a view to determining whether during such fiscal period the Borrower performed and observed all its Obligations under the Loan Documents, and

[SELECT ONE:]

[TO THE BEST KNOWLEDGE OF THE UNDERSIGNED DURING SUCH FISCAL PERIOD, THE BORROWER PERFORMED AND OBSERVED EACH COVENANT AND CONDITION OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS APPLICABLE TO IT.]

--0R--

[THE FOLLOWING COVENANTS OR CONDITIONS HAVE NOT BEEN PERFORMED OR OBSERVED AND THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF EACH SUCH DEFAULT AND ITS NATURE AND STATUS:]

4. The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article V of the Agreement, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection with the Loan Documents, are true and correct on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Compliance Certificate, the representations and warranties contained in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 6.01 of the Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.01 of the Agreement, including the statements in connection with which this Compliance Certificate is delivered.

5. The financial covenant analyses and information set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of _____, 20__.

SCHNITZER STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| By: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-------|------|------|-------|---|
| Name: | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | - | - |
| Title: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | | - | - |

| S | CHEDULE | 2 |
|--------|---------|--|
| he Com | oliance | Certificate |
| (\$ | in 000 | 's) |
| | he Com | SCHEDULE he Compliance: (\$ in 000 |

| I. | SECTION 7.1 | 1 (A) - CONSOLIDATED LEVERAGE RATIO. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | A. Consolid | ated Funded Indebtedness at Statement Date: | \$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B. Consolid | ated Capitalization at Statement Date: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. Consolidated Net Worth: | \$(+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2. Consolidated Funded Indebtedness: | \$(+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <pre>3. Consolidated Capitalization (Line I.B1 plus Line I.B.2):</pre> | \$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C. Consolid | ated Leverage Ratio (Line I.A / Line I.B): | to 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MAXIMUM PERMITTED: 0.45 to 1.00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| II. | SECTION 7.11 (B) - CONSOLIDATED NET WORTH. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Α. | Consolidated Net Worth at Statement Date: | \$(+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | В. | 50% of Consolidated Net Income for each full fiscal quarter ending after February 28, 2003 (no reduction for losses): | \$(+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | С. | 100% of increases in Shareholders' Equity after date of Agreement from issuance and sale of capital stock or other equity interests (including from conversion of debt securities): | \$(+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D. | Lesser of (i) the after-tax loss, if any, recognized by the Borrower in connection with the sale of the capital stock of Cascade and/or the assets that comprise the Cascade Mini-Mill and (ii) \$40,000,000: | \$(-) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E. | Minimum required Consolidated Net Worth (Lines II.B + II.C - II.D plus \$236,000,000): | \$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F. | Excess (deficient) for covenant compliance (Line II.A - II.E): | \$ | | | | | | | | | | |

III. SECTION 7.11 (C) - CONSOLIDATED FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE RATIO.

Α.

В.

c.

D.

| | nsolidated EBITDA for four consecutive fisca ding on above date ("Subject Period"): | l quar | ters |
|-------------------|--|--------|------------|
| 1. | Consolidated Net Income for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 2. | Consolidated Interest Charges for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 3. | Provision for income taxes for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 4. | Depreciation expenses for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 5. | Amortization expenses for intangibles for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 6. | Net income of the Joint Ventures for Subject Period: | \$ | (-) |
| 7. | Lesser of (i) 65% of the net income of the Joint Ventures for Subject Period and (ii) that portion of the net income of the Joint Ventures that was or could have been distributed in cash during Subject Period and not result in a breach of, or a default under a Contractual Obligation: | \$ | (+) |
| 8. | Consolidated EBITDA (Lines III.A.1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 - 6 + 7): | \$ | |
| the (de Sul | pital Expenditures made in respect of e normal replacements and maintenance eemed to be \$2,500,000 per quarter) for oject Period: ked Charges for Subject Period: | \$ | 10,000,000 |
| | | | |
| 1. | Consolidated Interest Charges for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 2. | Provision for income taxes for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 3. | Principal payments required to be made on Consolidated Funded Indebtedness for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 4. | Dividends and other distributions and payments paid in cash with respect to any capital stock or other equity interest of the Borrower for Subject Period: | \$ | (+) |
| 5. | Fixed Charges (Lines III.C.1 + 2 + 3 + 4): | \$ | |
| | nsolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio ines III.A8 - III.B / Line III.C): | | to 1 |
| | | | |

MINIMUM REQUIRED: 1.50 to 1.00

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (this "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [INSERT NAME OF ASSIGNOR] (the "Assignor") and [INSERT NAME OF ASSIGNEE] (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including, without limitation, Letters of Credit, Guarantees and Swing Line Loans included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, the "Assigned Interest"). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

2.

[IDENTIFY LENDER]1]

______[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of

3. Borrower(s): ____

Assignee:

1 Select as applicable.

- 4. Administrative Agent: _____, as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement
- Credit Agreement: The Credit Agreement, dated as of May [__], 2003, among Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc., an Oregon corporation, the Lenders parties thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent
- 6. Assigned Interest:2

| Facility Assigned | Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders* | Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned* | Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans3 |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| 4 | \$ | \$ | % |
| 4 | \$ | \$ | % |
| 4 | \$ | \$ | % |
| [7. Trade Date: |]5 | | |

Effective Date: _____, 20__ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR -----[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _

Title:

ASSIGNEE [NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: ______ Title:

 * Amount to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.

2 The reference to "Loans" in the table should be used only if the Credit Agreement provides for Term Loans.

 $\ 3$ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

4 Fill in the appropriate terminology for the types of facilities under the Credit Agreement that are being assigned under this Assignment (e.g. "Revolving Credit Commitment", "Term Loan Commitment", etc.).

5 To be completed if the Assignor and the Assignee intend that the minimum assignment amount is to be determined as of the Trade Date.

[Consented to and]6 Accepted:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent

[Consented to:]7

By:

Title:

6 To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

7 To be added only if the consent of the Borrower and/or other parties (e.g. Swing Line Lender, L/C Issuer) is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

Credit Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2003, among Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc., an Oregon corporation, the Lenders parties thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets all requirements of an Eligible Assignee under the Credit Agreement (subject to receipt of such consents as may be required under the Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.01 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and (v) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignee whether such amounts have accrued prior to or on or after the Effective Date. The Assignor and the Assignee shall make all appropriate adjustments in payments by the Administrative Agent for periods prior to the Effective Date or with respect to the making of this assignment directly between themselves.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of Washington.

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF GUARANTY

F-1

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

G-1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarter and nine months ended May 31, 2003 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Robert W. Philip, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss. 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/Robert W. Philip Robert W. Philip President and Chief Executive Officer

July 14, 2003

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Schnitzer Steel Industries, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarter and nine months ended May 31, 2003 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Barry A. Rosen, Vice President, Finance and Treasurer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss. 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/Barry A. Rosen

Barry A. Rosen Vice President, Finance and Treasurer, and Chief Financial Officer

July 14, 2003